

12835. aa. 74.

~~8219. d. 5.~~

T H E

Young Clerk's Tutor

E N L A R G E D.



THE
Young CLERK's Tutor
ENLARGED:

Being a most useful Collection of the best
Precedents of *Recognizances, Obligations, Conditions,*
Acquittances, Bills of Sale, Warrants of Attorney, &c.

A L S O

Names of *Men and Women in Latin*, Day
of the Date, the several Sums of Money, and
Addition of several *Trades*, in their proper Cases,
as they stand in the Obligations.

W I T H

Directions of *Writs of Habeas Corpus, Cer-*
tiorari, Writs of Errors, &c. to all Cities and
Towns Corporate, Hundred and Manor Courts.

Likewise the best Precedents of all Manner of
Concords of Fines, and *Directions* how to sue out a
Fine, with many judicious *Observations* therein.

With many other things very necessary, and readily
fitting every Man's Occasion: As by a new and exact
Table of what is contained in this Book, will appear.

To which are annexed several of the best Copies both of
Court and Chancery Hand now extant,

By *THO. OLLIFF*, Writing-Master,
at the *Hand and Pen* in *Petter-Lane*.

Ex studiis N. de Lacibulo Φιλονόμου.

The Sixteenth Edition, purged from the Errors
of all former Impressions.

In the S A V O Y.

Printed by *Eliz. Nutt*, and *R. Gelling*, Assignees of *Edward*
Sayer Esq; for *W. Battersby*, at *Staple's-Inn-Gate* in
Holborn 1717.

THE YOUNG CLERK'S TUTOR A V A R G U E

Being a most useful Collection of the best
 Precedents for Receipts, Obligations, Conditions,
 and all the usual Forms of Law, &c.
 As also
 Names of Men and Women in Latin, Day
 of the Date, the several Sums of Money, and
 Addition of several Dates, in their proper Cases,
 as they stand in the Obligations.

WITH

Directions of Mr. John Stephens Counsel, Ser-
 vant, Writer of Writs, to all Cities and
 Towns, Corporations, Justices and Minor Courts.
 Likewise the best Precedents of all Manner of
 Councils of Peace, and a Dissertation how to sue out a
 Habeas Corpus, with many judicious Observations therein.
 Which many other things very necessary, and readily
 having every Man's Occasion: As by a new and exact
 Table of what is contained in this Book, will appear.



To which are annexed several of the best Copies both of
 Great and Chancery Hand now extant.
 BY THO. OLIVER, Writing-Master,
 at the Hand and Pen in Fetter-Lane.

Ex insidit N. de Caribulo Divororum
 The corrected Edition, purged from the Errors
 of all former Impressions.

In the 2d VOLUME
 Printed by Ellis, Nutt, and A. Gelling, Assignees of Edward
 Gutteridge, for W. Baskerville, at Stephens's Gate in
 Hatfield. 1775.

TO THE READER.

HOW profitable it is to observe those *Forms* which the *Law* approves, daily Experience doth sufficiently demonstrate; for that hereby all Assurances are rendred plain and manifest to every Capacity, and fortified against all Exceptions. But the captious *Age* wherein we live, that so busily examines, and eagerly pursues all Advantages and Shifts whatsoever, will certainly drive every Man to his just Defence, and make this Book as welcome, as it is undoubtedly necessary.

Here is presented to thy Hand a faithful *Collection* of *Precedents* of all Sorts, which for Variety will fit every Man's Occasions: And for the Clearness will be

To the R E A D E R.

useful to any Understanding, who may at all Times readily find these sound *Instruments*; If either the Distance of his Abode, the Haste of his Business, or any other Cause, do with-hold him from further Advice: For those *Instruments* which are usually drawn in *Latin*, here you shall find the proper Cases both for the Names of the *Persons*, their *Additions*, the *Sums* of Money, with the *Day* of Date, only observing this throughout the *Work*; If *A.* be bound to *B.* then is *A.* the *Obligor*, and *B.* the *Obligee*; and if *A.* acknowledge a *Recognizance* to *B.* then is *A.* the *Conu-
sor*, and *B.* the *Conu-
see*.

And there is now (to compleat the Design that was intended by this *Book*) added, the best *Precedents* of all manner of *Concords* of *Fines*, and Directions how to sue out a *Fine*, with many remarkable Observations as therein will appear: Also Directions of Writs of *Habeas Corpus*, Writs of *Error*, &c. to the inferior Courts in the several *Cities*, *Boroughs*, *Hundreds* and *Railiwicks* of *England*, and the respective *Mayors*, *Bailiffs* and *Governors* thereof, for Default whereof, and Error, there
fo

To the READER.

so many *Nonuits* do daily happen, and Writs of Error are afterwards brought to the indangering of the whole *Cause*, and Perplexity and Vexation of the Client, which all ingenuous *Practisers*, as they desire, so here are rightly instructed how to avoid. There is also a *Supplement* of the Names both of *Men* and *Women*, with their several *Trades* and *Imployments* rendered into *Latin*; so that nothing is wanting to answer every Occasion whatsoever of this Nature.

Hereby it will not be easie to mistake; and cheaper than this no Man can purchase greater Quiet and Security.

Farewel.

J. H.



...and Security.

1777

11-1

UNIT

THE TABLE.

A

A N Acquittance for the Consideration of Money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate	Page 54
An Acquittance for Money received upon Sale of an Estate	67
An Acquittance for the Redemption of a Mortgage	46
— For Rent	ibid.
— For a Legacy, for Money received to pay another	47
An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy, given by Will to the Executor	71
— For part of a Debt	84
An Affidavit that one is seized in Fee, free from all Incum- brances	13
The like Affidavit	77
The Form of an Affidavit	89
Articles of Agreement for Enjoyment of a Lease quietly, by Tenants in Common	42

An

The T A B L E.

<i>An Assignment of an Annuity for Years, granted out of a Lease for Years</i>	Page 58
— Of a Lease by Indorsement	66
— Of a Mortgage by Indorsement, by a Fine in Trust, for one that purchased the same to keep it in force	71
— Of a Bond, with a Letter of Attorney recited verbatim, as in the Bond	72
Attornment of Tenants to be indorsed upon a Bond	ibid.
— Of Tenants generally	58, 64

B.

A Bill of Sale of Goods, to be void upon Payment of a Sum of Money with Interest	24
A single Bill without a Penalty	25
A single Penal Bill	26
Bishopricks in Order	149
A Bond to the King	81

C.

A Charter-party of an Affraightment	38
Cities	151
A Codicil to a Will	88
Conditions of Bonds from One to One, to pay a Sum of Money at several Payments, with a Clause, if any Payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited	14
— Of a Bond of Arbitration, from Two to Two, without an Umpire	16
— Of a double Bond to pay a Sum of Money at several Payments, with a Clause, if any Payment be behind, the Bond to be forfeited	57
— Of a single Bond to pay a Sum of Money at a Place certain	18
— Of a single Bond to pay a Sum of Money without naming a Place certain	ibid.

Conditions



The TABLE

Conditions of a treble Bond to pay a Sum of Money at one Payment	Page 19
— Of a double Bond to pay a Sum of Money at a certain Place	ibid.
— Of a Counter-Bond from Two to a Third Person, who was bound with them	20
— Of a Counter-Bond from One to One	21
A Condition of a Bond to perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement	22
— To perform Covenants in an Indenture	ibid.
— To stand by the Award of Arbitrators, with an Empire certainly named	26
— Of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery	68
— Of a Bond to Seal a Deed by a certain Day, and perform the Covenants therein	47
— Of a Bond, that the Heir shall enter into Bond at his full Age to pay another	48
— That the Administrator not present shall Seal a Deed	49
A Covenant from an Infant to ingage him to execute a Conveyance at his full Age	50
Counties	152, 153

D.

Dates of Bonds	155, 156
A Declaration of an Oblige, that his Name is only used in Trust	84
— That Money lent in one Man's Name, is the proper Money of another	55
A Deed of Gift	27
— Of Escheat upon Sale	23
A Defeazance of a Statute for performance of Covenants	52
— Of a Judgment with Release of Errors	70
— Of a Statute-Staple for Payment of Money	74

Directions

The TABLE.

Directions for drawing Præcipes and Concords of Fines, and how to pass them through the several Offices, with necessary Notes thereupon Page 89

— *Of Writs to Corporations, Manor and Hundred Courts* 169

B.

A *N Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale, with Livery and Seisin* 69

F.

A *Fine from One to One, of a Messuage and Garden* 91
 — *From a Man and his Wife to one Cognizee, of two Messuages, one Yard, one Back-side, &c.* ibid.

— *From two Cognizers, and the Wife of one of them, to two Cognizees, of Messuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Meadows, Pasture, and Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattle.* 92

— *By a Knight and his Wife, to an Archbishop and another, of their Manors, Messuages, &c. the Advowson of a Church, and View of Frank-pledge, with a General Warranty* 94

— *By one and his Wife, to one, of one Manor, Messuages, &c. and the Advowson of a Church by turns* 95

— *Of Rent by an Earl and his Wife* 97

— *Of a third Part of a Rent* 98

— *Of a Parsonage, excepting the Advowson of the Vicarage of the same Parsonage* 99

— *Of a Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and 5 s. Rent, the Parsonage of B. and the Advowson of the Vicarage of B.* 100

— *By an Earl and his Wife, of a Manor, Advowson, Liberty of Foldage, free Warren, and free Fishing, &c.* 101

The TABLE.

A Fine from Three and their Wives to One, with several Warranties Page 102

— *Of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the Moiety of one Water-mill, one Dove-house, &c.* 103

— *By a Husband and his Wife and another, to one who grants and renders the same again to one of the Cognizors, for 21 Years to begin at a Time to come, reserving a Rent with Clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognizor grants the Reversion to the Husband and Wife Conusors, and the Heirs of the Husband* 104

I.

A *N Indenture bring a Defeazance of an Assignment of a Bond* 18

K.

E *Very King's Reign, with the Year of our Lord annexed to the Year of their Reign* 160, &c.

L.

A *Letter of Attorney to receive a Sum of Money, very usual* 18

— *To receive Money due upon a Bond* 33

— *To receive Money due upon several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable Charges out of the Money he shall receive, &c.* 35

A General Letter of Attorney, to let and dispose, &c. 36

A Letter of Attorney to receive Livery and Seisin according to the Recoffment 51

A Lease of Ejectment ibid.

Livery and Seisin to be endorsed on a Deed 39

A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the Wife upon his Voyage 61

— *To be added to the End of a Sale, to give Power for the Vendor to deliver to another Possession or Seisin to the Vendee* 64

The TABLE.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Seisin of Land
— To receive Money decreed in Chancery
A Lease of a House

Page 77
 79
 ibid.

M.

A Mortgage of a House 75
A Mortgagee's Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagee, to be entered on the Deed 62

N.

THE Names of Officers in Order 14
The Names of Monies 156
The proper Names of Men in Latin and English, in the same Cases as they are to stand in the Recognizances and Obligations 119

O.

AN Obligation from One to One 3
— from One to Two 4
— One to Three ibid.
— Two to One ibid.
— Two to Two 5
— Two to Three ibid.
— Three to One 6
— Three to Two ibid.
— Three to Three 7

R.

A Recognizance from One to One 7
— One to Two 8
— One to Three 9
— Two to One ibid.

The TABLE.

	Page
<i>A Recognizance from Two to Two</i>	12
— <i>Two to Three</i>	12
— <i>Three to One</i>	ibid.
— <i>Three to Two</i>	ibid.
— <i>Three to Three</i>	13
<i>A General Release from Two to Two</i>	23
— <i>One to One</i>	24
<i>A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the Common Bench</i>	31
— <i>In the King's Bench</i>	ibid.
<i>A Release of Personal Actions</i>	50
— <i>Of a Ward to his Guardian when he is of Age</i>	56
— <i>From the Father to one that bought the Son's Land</i>	63, 116, 117

S.

A <i>Surrender of a Lease</i>	66
— <i>Of a Lessee's Term to be endorsed on the Lease</i>	79
<i>A Schedule to a Will</i>	88
<i>The several Sums of Money</i>	157

T.

T <i>Rades and Professions of Men and Women in their proper Case to fill up the Bonds and Recognizances</i>	143
<i>The Titles of Men and Women</i>	150, 151

U.

A <i>N Umpirage</i>	35
----------------------------	----

W.

A <i>Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in the King's Bench</i>	29
— <i>To acknowledge Satisfaction upon Record for a Judgment recovered formerly</i>	30
	To

The TABLE.

<i>A Warrant of Attorney to appear for one in the King's-Bench</i>	Page 31
<i>— The same in the Common-Pleas</i>	ibid.
<i>— To confess a Judgment upon a Bond, if the Money be not paid on the Day</i>	34
<i>A Warrant to a Proffor by the Son, to permit a Stranger to administer upon his Father's Estate</i>	57
<i>— To an Executor</i>	68
<i>— Of Attorney to confess a Judgment in Chancery for privileged Persons</i>	42
<i>A Will</i>	6, 88
<i>A Writ of Covenant for the King, of Tythe-Corn</i>	99



THE

urb
31
d.
vor
34
so
57
58
ri-
42
88
99

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a list or index, with a circular stamp or seal visible in the center.

forþyn æt þis ælgyr's þeowes þe
we geseowas sættan. Ða we geseowas
þe we sættan we geseowas
þe we sættan we geseowas
þe we sættan we geseowas

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

500 N. 5TH ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.



1854

1854

1854

1854

1854

1854

aa bb cc dd ee ff gg hh
 ii jj kk ll mm nn oo pp qq
 rr ss tt uu vv ww xx yy

Deo gratus Dei gratia iustitiae et iustitiae
et fidei defensor et dicitur sibi quod huiusmodi

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii
 Jj Kk Ll Mm Nn Oo Pp Qq Rr
 Ss Tt Uu Vv Ww Xx Yy Zz

Handwritten text on the right edge of the page, partially cut off.

Handwritten text in the center of the page, mostly illegible due to fading and bleed-through. The text appears to be organized into several lines or paragraphs.



[illegible]

1890-1891

1892-1893

1894-1895

1896-1897



One and twenty Years, because that Boston under that Ancient accounted Indians which are numbered as

and remains at Twelve Years, may in some Cases
 of Dilation be at the Age of Fourteen Years
 of Dilation of Government, or yet less than the Age

THE

YOUNG CLERKS TUTOR

THE NEW YORK & HOLLAND

OBSERVATIONS

Touching the firm making of Covenants, Contracts and Agreements, &c.

A Covenant, Contract, Agreement, &c. is the mutual Consent of one, two, or more Person or Persons by a formal Deed in Writing containing an Agreement of the Parties whereby one or more do Promise and Covenant with another to give or do somewhat in such sort as they have concluded of amongst themselves, and to the firm making thereof, it is to be observed.

2 The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.

1. That the Person or Persons be of the full Age of One and twenty Years, because that Persons under that Age are accounted Infants, which are supposed not to understand what is done, and can therefore make no Obligation or Covenant, &c. yet such as be of the Age of Discretion, that is, Males of the Age of Fourteen Years and Females at Twelve Years, may in some Cases covenant and be bound, and be liable to perform; as for necessary Food, Apparel, Schooling, &c. and in Marriage also, or as an Executor to another. *Vide Doctor's Stud. lib. 2. cap. 27.*

2. Though they be of full Age, yet they must be *Compos mentis*; and at the Time of making such Contract they must not have these Defects of the Mind, (*viz.* Madness, Lunacy, Idiocy; nor these Defects of the Body as Dumbness, Deafness, Blindness, especially if they be natural; for in such Cases they can in no wise consent

The Nature of a Bond, Bill or Obligation, and Directions for the true making thereof.

1. A Bond, Bill or Obligation, is a Deed in Writing and the Nature thereof is to bind one Man to another, or two or more, or many, (as occasion is) to pay a Sum of Money, or to give, do or perform something, whereupon it is defined to be the Right of a Person, by which he hath another Person bound unto him to pay that which he oweth him. Right therefore is the chiefest Cause of an Obligation; the Act of a Man that seals and delivers such Obligation, is only the remote or secondary Cause. Now, that which is called an Obligation, is the same with that which is commonly and vulgarly called or termed a Bond; and it is also the same with a Bill; only the Lawyers make this difference between them, (*viz.* when it is in *English* it is called a Bill, and when it is in *Latin*, a Bond or Obligation, from the *Latin* Word *Obligatio*, coming of *Oblig* to bind, and it may be made either



The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged. 3

either with or without a Penalty: Where note, That if an Obligation or Bill be made, whereby the Party bound is enjoined to do or perform any Thing which is either unlawful or impossible, then such Obligation or Bill is void of it self, and of none effect.

2. In an Obligation, he to whom the Obligation is made is called the Obligee or Creditor; and he who binds himself, or is bound in the Obligation, is called the Obligor or Debtor; and so according to the sundry sorts of Obligations and Contracts, the Persons therein mentioned are and must be styled by such significant and legal Terms as are appropriate to such Deal, Contract, &c. as Obligor, Obligee, Feoffor, Feoffee, Lessor, Lessee, Grantor, Grantee, Donor, Donee; Vendor, Vendee, &c.

3. For the making of an Obligation there are these Things to be regarded. 1. The Names of the Parties concerned in the said Obligations, both Names of Baptism, and Surnames; their Style, Degree or Quality, whether Lord, Knight, Esquire, Gentleman, Yeoman, Attifceer, &c. 2ly, The Town, Place of Abode, and County where they are at present, or for the most part resident. 3ly, The Sum of Money due, which is usually double in the Obligation.

An Obligation from One to One.

Noverint universi per Præsentes me A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Armigero, in Centum libris bone & legalis monete Magnæ Britannia solvend eid. E. F. aut sua certo testorn. Executorib. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quomodum solution. bone & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, Heredes, Executors & Administratores meos firmiter per Præsentes, sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. prima die Maii, Anno Regni Dom. nostri Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britannia, Franciæ & Hibernia Regis, Fidei Defensor. &c. primo.

Any Obligation from One to Two?

3. For the making of an Obligation there are three things

...and, of course, their style, degree of quality,

... ..

... und die ...

73671,

The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged. 5

neri & firmiter obligari J. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Magnæ Britannię, solvend. eid. J. K. aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administrato-ribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumq; nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Hæredes, Executores & Admini- stratores nostros firmiter per Præsentes, Sigillis nostris Sigil- lat. Dat. primo die Maii, Anno Dom. 1715. Annoq; Reg- ni Dom. nostri Georgii, Dei Gratia Magnæ Britannię Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

An Obligation from Two to Two.

NOverint universi per Præsentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generos. & E. F. de G. in Com. H. Generos. teneri & firmiter obligari J. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero & N. O. de P. in Com. R. Armigero, in cent. libris bonæ & le- galis monete Magnæ Britannię, solvend. eisd. J. K. & N. O. seu eor. alteri vel eor. certo Attorn. Executor. Administra- tor. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solution. bene & fide- liter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumq; nostr. per se, pro- toto & in solido, Hæredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & utriusq; nostrum firmiter per Præsentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Maii, Anno Dom. 1715. An- noq; Regni Dom. nostri Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Bri- tanniæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

An Obligation from Two to Three.

NOverint universi per Præsentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum & E. F. de G. in Com. præd. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari H. J. de K. in Com. H. Teoman. M. N. de O. in Com. præd. Teoman. & P. Q. de R. in Com. præd. Teoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Magnæ Britannię, solvend. eisdem H. J. M. N. & P. Q. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administrato-ribus,

6 The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.

vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum, per se pro toto & in solido, Hæredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & utriusque nostrum, firmiter per Præsentes, Sigillis nostris sigillat. Dat. primo die Maii, Anno Dom. 1715. Annoque Regni Dom. nostri Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

An Obligation from Three to One.

NOverint universi per Præsentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E. F. de, &c. prædict. Generosum, & G. H. de J. in Com. K. Generosum, teneri & firmiter Obligari L. M. de N. in Com. W. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Magnæ Britanniæ, solvend. eid. L. M. aut suo certo Attorn. Execut. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido. Hæredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & cujuscumque nostrum firmiter per Præsentes, Sigill. nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Maii, Anno Dom. 1715, Annoque Regni Dom. nostri Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

An Obligation from Three to Two.

NOverint universi per Præsentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E. F. de C. prædict. Generos. & G. H. de J. in Com. præd. Generosum teneri & firmiter obligari K. L. de M. in Com. N. Armigero, & O. P. de Q. in Com. R. Armig. in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Magnæ Britanniæ solvend. eisd. K. L. & O. P. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executor. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Hæredes, Executores

The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged. 7

Executores & Administratores nostros & cuiuslibet nostrum, firmiter per Præsentes Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Maii, Anno Dom. 1715. Annoq; Regni Dom. nostr. Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britannię, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

An Obligation from Three to Three.

N Overint Universi per Præsentes nos A. B. de W. in Com. L. Generosum C. D. de W. præd. Generosum & E. F. de S. in Com. prædict. Generosum teneri & firmiter obligari G. H. de J. in Com. K. Toman, T. M. de J. præd. Toman, & N. O. de P. in Com. S. Toman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Magnæ Britannię solvend. eisdem G. H. T. M. & N. O. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus Administratoribus vel Assignat. suis ad quam quidem solutionem bonæ & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido Hæredes Executores & Administratores nostros & cuiuslibet nostrum, firmiter per Præsentes Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Maii, Anno Dom. 1715. Annoq; Regni Dom. nostr. Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britannię, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

A Recognizance from One to One.

R ichardus Whelden de Hampton in Com. Midd. Pistor coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit se ipsum debere Arthuro Hogden, de Fulham, in Com. prædict. Armigero, quadringentas libras bonæ & legalis monetæ Magnæ Britannię, solvend. eidem Arthuro Hogden, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in Festo Natalis Domini prox. futur. post Dat. præsentium. Et præd. Richardus vult & concedit pro se, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, per præsentis, quod si defecerit in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ

8 The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.

pecunie, quod tunc præd. summa pecunie levetur & recuperetur de se, Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suis, & de manibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius Richardi Whelden, Hæred. Executor. Administrator. & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Dom. Rege apud Westm. 11 Maii, Ann. Regni ejusd. Dom. Regis Georgii Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britannia, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

A Recognizance from One to Two.

Robert Alger de Kerton in Com. Lincoln. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit se ipsum debere Johanni Lark & Richardo Sparrow de Kerton præd. Generosis, Centum libras bona & legalis monetae Magnæ Britannia, solvend. eisd. J. L. & R. S. seu eor. alteri, vel eorum certo Actor. Executoribus, vel Administrator. suis, in Feste Annuntiationis beatae Mariæ Virginis prox. futur. post. dat. præsentium Et præd. R. vult & concedis pro se, Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suis, per Præsentem, quod se defecerit in solutione præd. summa pecunie, quod tunc præd. summa pecunie levetur & recuperetur de se Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suis & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius Roberti, Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suor. ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Johannis Lark & Richardi Sparrow, Hæred. Executor. Administrator. & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. 11 die Maii, Anno Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britannia, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

A RE

A Recognizance from One to Three.

Antonius Badwer de London, Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus recognovit seipsum debere Carolo Dunch de London, Armigero, Edwardo Burdet de London Generoso & Francisco Stoe de London Generoso, ducentas libras bone & legalis monete Magnae Britanniae, solvend. eisd. Carolo Dunch, Edwardo Burdet & Francisco Stoe, vel alicui eor. aut successori, Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis in Festo Sancti Marci Evangelista, prox. futur. post dat. presentium, Et praed. Antonius vult & concedit pro se, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis per present. quod si defecerit in solutione praed. summae pecuniae, quod tunc praed. summa pecunia levetur & reciperetur de se Hared. Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catall. ipsius Antonii, Hared. Executor. & Administrator. suor. ubicumq; invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsor. Caroli Dunch, Edw. Burdet & Francisco Stoe, Hared. Executor. Administrator. & Assignat. suor. Feste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. 11 die Maii, Anno Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnae Britanniae, Franciae & Hiberniae Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

A Recognizance from Two to One.

Joh'es Toogood de Ixland in Com. Hunt. Generosus, & Will'us Hewlet de Ixland praed. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos & uterq; ipsor. recognovit seipsam debere Henrico Ox-burt de London Generoso, centum libras bone & legalis monete Magnae Britanniae, solvend. eidem Henrico Ox-burt aut suo certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super primum

10 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

primum diem Maii prox. futur. post. dat. presentium Et p^red. Joh'es & Will'us volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis & utriusq; ipsor. per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione præd' summa pecunie, quod tunc prædicta summa pecunia levetur & recuperetur de se, & utroq; ipsorum, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & utriusq; ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & casualis ipsorum Joh'is Toogood & Will'i Hewlet, & utriusque ipsor. Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suorum & utriusque ipsorum, ubicunq; invent. furrine, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Henrici Oxburt Hæred. Executor. Administrator. & Assign. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. quarto die Maii, Ann. Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britannię, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

A Recognizance from Two to Two.

A Rthurus Belger de, &c. Generos. & Christophorus Dry de, &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & uterq; ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Bun de London, Generoso, & Francisco Sweeting de London, Generoso, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Magnæ Britannię, solvend. eisdem Henrico Bun & Francisco Sweeting, seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super decimum diem Augusti prox. futur. post dat. presentium: Et præd Arthurus & Christophorus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suis, & utriusq; ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summa pecunie, quod tunc prædicta summa pecunia levetur & recuperetur de se & utraque ipsorum, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsor. & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis,

The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged. II

tis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum Arthuri Belger & Christophori Dry, & utriusq; ipsorum. ubicunq; invent. fuerint ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum. Henrici Bun & Francisci Sweeting, Hared. Executor. Administrator. & Assign. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Maii, Anno Regni ejusd. Domini. Regis Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britannię, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

A Recognizance from Two to Three.

A Aron Bell de, &c. Generosus, & Robertus Cree de, &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognover. seipsos, & uterque ipser. recognovit seipsum debere Richardo Den de, &c. Armigero Dan. Rich, & Willielmo Pea, de, &c. Generosis, centum libras bonæ & legalis monete Magnæ Britannię, solvend. ejusd. Richardo Den, Willielmo Pea & Daniel Rich vel alicui eor. aut suo certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super vicesimum diem Septemb. prox. futur. post. dat. presentium. Et præd. Aaron & Robertus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Hared. Executor. & Administrator. suis & utriusq; ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione præd. summa pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recuperetur de se & utroq; ipsorum. Hared. Executor. & Administrator. suis & utriusq; ipsorum. & de Omnibus & Singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Aaronis Bell & Roberti Cree, & utriusq; ipsorum ubicunq; invent. fuerint ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Richardi Bell, Will' Pea & Danielis Rich, Hared. Executor. Administrator. & Assign. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. vicesimo secundo die Maii, Anno Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britannię, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

12 The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.

A Recognizance from Three to One.

Robertus Brook de London, Generos. Willus French de, &c. Generos. & Henricus French de, &c. Generosus, cum Domino Rege in Cantellaria sua personaliter constituti, Recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet ipsorum recognovit se ipsum debere Francisco Henner de, &c. Armigeri centum libras bone & legalis monete Magnæ Britanniae, solvend eidem Francisco Henner, aut suo certo Attorn. Execu. oribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem Octob. Jan. prox. futur. post. dat. presentium. Et præd. Robertus, Willielmus & Henricus obligant & continent pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujusbet ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione præd. summe pecunie, quod tunc prædicta summa pecunia levetur & recuperetur de se & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & cujusbet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Bonis & Castellis, ipsor. Roberti Brook, Willielmi French & Henrici French, & cujusbet ipsorum, Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suorum & cujusbet ipsorum, ubicunque inveni. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Francisci Henner, Hæred. Executor. Administrator. & assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Maii, Anno Regni ejusdem Dom. Regis Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

A Recognizance from Threeto Two.

ARnoldus Helper de, &c. Armiger, Bernardus Jenny, de, &c. Armiger, & Drugo Kelp de, &c. Armiger,

eorum Dominus Reger in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti,
recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere
Edmundo Lamb de, &c. Generoso, & Frederico Man,
de, &c. Generoso, mille libras bona & legalis monete Magnae
Britanniae, secundum eisd. Edmundo Lamb & Frederico Man
sui eorum ultari vel eor. certo dierum. Executor. vel Admini-
strator. suis in vel super vicissimum primam diem Sept. jam
prox. futur. post. dat. praesentium Et praed. Arnoldus, Ber-
nardus & Drugo volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quili-
bet ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suis & cu-
juscunque ipsorum per praesentes, quod si defecerint in solutione
praed. summae pecuniae, quod tunc praed. summa pecunia levetur
& recuperetur de se, & quolibet ipsorum, Hered. Executor. &
Administrator. suis, & cujuscunque ipsorum, & de omnibus &
singulis Mancris, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Heredita-
mentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Arnoldi
Helpes, Bernardi Jenney & Drygonis Kelp, & cujuscun-
que ipsor. Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suor. & cujuscun-
que ipsor. ubicunque, Inven. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus
& usum ips. Edmundi Lamb & Frederici Man, Hered.
Executor. Administrator. & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domi-
no Reger apud Westm. primo die Maii, 1715. Anno Reg-
natus ejusdem Domini Regis Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnae
Britanniae, Franciae & Hiberniae Regis, Fidei Defensoris,
&c. primo. hinc ad os ejus in (vbi vult) bene illos illi
suis in (vbi vult) ad (vbi vult) homines evoca-

A Recognizance from Three to Three

Henicus Dover de, &c. Armiger, Joh'es Bacler de, &c.
Armiger, & Laurentius Carey de, &c. Generosus, co-
ram Domino Reger in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti re-
cognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet eor. recognovit seipsum debere
Edw. Dunsford de, &c. Generoso, Petro Darcy de, &c. Ge-
neroso & Jac. Sacke de, &c. Gen. vel alicui eor. ante suo certo
dierum. Executor. vel Administratoribus suis, in vel super
vicissimum diem Decembris prox. futur. post. dat. praesentium.
Et praed. Henricus, Johannes & Laurentius volunt
& concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Exe-
cutoribus

14 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

curatoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum per Praesentes, quod si defecerint in solutione praedictae summae pecuniae, quod tunc praedicta summa pecunia levetur & recuperetur de se & quolibet ipsorum, Haereditibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Haereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum Henrici Dover, Joh'is Burler, & Laurentii Carey, & cujuslibet ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Edwardi Dunstable, Petri Darcy & Jacobi Sackle, Haered. Executor. Administrator. & Assign. suorum, Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. quarto die Maii, Anno Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Georgii, Dei Gratia, Magnae Britanniae, Franciae & Hiberniae Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. primo.

A Condition from One to One, to pay a Sum of Money at several Payments, with a Clause if any Payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Donew*, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named *James Flesher*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full and whole Sum of Three hundred Pounds of good and lawful Money of *Great Britain*, in manner and form following; that is to say, the Sum of One hundred Pounds part thereof, on the first Day of *July*, next ensuing the Date above written: One hundred Pounds more thereof on the first Day of *January* then next following: And one hundred Pounds more residue thereof on the first Day of *July*, which shall be in the Year of our Lord, 1716. Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; but if default be made in payment of any the said several and respective Sums of Money above mentioned, or any part of any of them,

The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged. 15

on any of the said several and respective Days or Times of Payment above limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these Presents. Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.

in presentia

A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from Two to Two, with an Umpire.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for their and every of their Parts and Behalves, shall and do in all Things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrement, Judgment, final End and Determination of *Jacob Trulove* and *James Hartling* of *London*, Merchants, Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the above bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, as of the above named *John Roe* and *Richard Holdfast*, to Arbitrate, Award, Order, Judge and Determine of, for, upon and concerning all, and all manner of Action and Actions, Cause and Causes of Actions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, Specialties, Judgments, Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses, Damages and Demands whatsoever, at any Time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between the said Parties, or any of them, so always as the said Award, Arbitrement, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of the said Arbitrators, of, for or upon the Premisses, be made and given up in writing indented, under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said Parties, on or before the second Day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above written

16 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration without an Umpire.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, for his and their Parts and Behalf, shall and will in all Things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrement, Judgment, final End and Determination of *John Spake* apple of *Alaxon* in the County of *Wilt.* Gent. and *Hugh Sweeting* of *Alaxon* aforesaid, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the Part and Behalf of the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, as of the above named *James Fritter*, to arbitrate, award, order, judge or determine of, for, upon or concerning all and all manner of Action and Actions, Cause and Causes of Actions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, Specialties, Judgments, Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Contraveries, Trespases, Damages and Demands whatsoever, at any Time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending, by or between the said Parties, so always as the said Award, Arbitrement, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of the said Arbitrators, of, for or upon the Premises, be made and given up in Writing, indented, under their Hands and Seats, ready to be delivered to the said Parties on or before the second Day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and virtue.

The Definitions of Conditions to Obligations.

A Condition is generally a Rule, Law or Bridle annexed unto Mens Actions, bridling, as it were, staying and suspending the same until a certain Time, so that a Condi-

tion

tion of an Obligation, Recognizance, &c. is such an Agreement of both Parties to the same, as stayeth and delayeth the effect thereof, making it an uncertainty whether it shall take effect or not, until the Condition happen to be fulfilled or elapsed, so that by the Non-performance or not doing thereof, the Parties to the Condition shall receive Prejudice and Loss, and by Performance, Commodity and Advantage.

Note, That it behoveth that the Condition be possible in Law, otherwise the Agreement is void.

A Condition of a double Bond to pay a Sum of Money at several Payments, with a Clause if any Payment be behind, the Bond is forfeited.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Makepeace* and *Rich. Warre*, or either of them, their or either of their Heirs, Executors or Administrators, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the above named *Drew Holdstaff* and *Richard Lamb*, or either of them, their, or either of their Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full and whole Sum of 60 *l.* of good and lawful Money of England, in Manner and Form following; That is to say, The Sum of 20 *l.* part thereof on the first Day of *June* next ensuing the Date above written; 20 *l.* more thereof on the first Day of *December* then next following; and 20 *l.* more, residue thereof, on the first Day of *June*, which shall be in the Year of our Lord, 1715. without Fraud or Convin: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; But if default be made in payment of any the said several and respective Sums of Money above-mentioned, or any part of any of them, on any of the said several and respective Days or Times of Payment above limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these Presents: Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigillat. & deliberat. in presentia

C.

A

A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a Sum of Money at a Place certain.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Wright*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the above named *William Wrong*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full Sum of One hundred Pounds of good and lawful Money of *Great Britain*, on the twentieth Day of *June* next ensuing the Date of these Presents, at or in the now Dwelling-House of the said *William Wrong*, situate in *Thames street* in *London*, without Fraud or further Delay: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in prasentia*

A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a Sum of Money, without a Place certain.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Joseph Fatback*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the above-named *James Halfpenny*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full and whole Sum of 100 *l.* of good and lawful Money of *Great Britain*, on the Twentieth Day of *December* next ensuing the Date of these Presents, without any Fraud or further Delay: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.
in prasentia*

A Condition of a Treble Bond, to pay a Sum of Money at one Payment.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Peter Potter, John Atkew and Thomas Telltruth*, or any of them, their, or any of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the above named *Jeffery Whitehead*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full, whole and intire Sum of 50 l. of good and lawful Money of *Great Britain*, on the tenth Day of *October* next ensuing the Date of these Presents, without any Fraud or further Delay; Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.

in presentia

A Condition of a Double Bond, to pay a Sum of Money at a Place certain.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Lark and William Sparrow*, or either of them, their or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the above named *Thomas Thorowgood*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full, whole and entire Sum of 100 l. of good and lawful Money of *Great Britain*, on the twentieth Day of *June* next ensuing the Date of these Presents, at or in the now Dwelling-House of the said *Thomas Thorowgood*, situate and being in *Cutpurse-Lane* in *London*, without any Fraud or Deceit: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.

in presentia

20 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

Condition of a Counter-Bond, from two to a third Person, who was bound with them.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above named *J. Goodgame*, at the special Instance and Request of the above bounden *Alexander Burt*, and *Christopher Den*, and for their only Debt, Duty, Matter and Cause, together with them and the said *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Den*, is held and firmly bound unto *John Toogood* of *Appleby* in the County of *York*, Gent. in and by one Obligation, bearing even Date with these Presents, in the penal Sum of 100 l. of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, conditioned for the true payment of 50 l. and 15 s. of the like lawful Money, unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the 20th Day of *May* next ensuing the Date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully and at large appear; if therefore the said *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Den*, or either of them, their or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the Sum of 50 l. and 15 s. of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, on the said 20th Day of *May* next ensuing the Date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation: Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in presentia

A Condition of a Counter-Bond from One to One.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above named *Isaac Bonfree*, at the special Instance and Request of the above bounden *William Goodenough*, and for his only Debt, Duty, Matter and Cause, together with him the said *William Goodenough*, and *Joshua Ringross* of *Balstead* in the County of *Cumberland*, Gent. is held and firmly bound unto *Samuel Goodman* of *Cranbrook*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Yeoman, in and by one Obligation, bearing even Date with these Presents, in the penal Sum of Two hundred Pounds of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, conditioned for the true payment of One hundred Pounds of like lawful Money, unto the said *Samuel Goodman*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the Twenty fourth Day of *July*, next ensuing the Date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof, (relation bearing thetunto had) doth and may more fully and at large appear: If therefore the said *William Goodenough*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the said *Samuel Goodman*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the Sum of One hundred Pounds of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, on the same Twenty fourth Day of *July*, next ensuing the Date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation: Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. Et deliberat.

in presentia

A Condition to perform a Covenant in Articles of Agreement.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Doe*, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, shall and do for his and their Parts, in all Things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay and keep, all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Provisoos, Payments, Conditions and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their Parts and Behalfs, are or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid and kept, comprised and mentioned in certain Articles of Agreement indented, bearing even Date with these Presents, made or expressed to be made between the said *John Doe* of the one part, and the above named *Robert Rens* of the other part, and that in and by all Things according to the Contents, Purposes, true Intent and Meaning of the same Articles, without Fraud or Covin? Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

A Condition to perform the Covenants in an Indenture.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bound *Arthur Butler*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, and every of them, shall and do for his and their Parts in all Things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Provisoos, Payments, Conditions and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their Parts and Behalfs, are or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid and kept, comprised and mentioned in one pair of Indentures bearing even Date with these Presents, made or expressed to be made between

the said *Arthur Butler* of the one part, and the above named *Christopher Downs* of the other part; and that in and by all Things according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Indentures, without Fraud or Covin; Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect; or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Note, If to perform the Covenants in an Indenture Tripartite or Quatripartite, then it must be expressed in the Condition thus; to wit, to perform the Covenants comprised and mentioned in certain Indentures, Tripartite or Quatripartite, bearing even Date with these Presents, made between *A. B.* of the first part, *C. D.* of the second part, and *E. F.* of the third part, and that in and by all Things, *as before is expressed*.

A General Release from Two to Two.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That we *John Mallepart* of London, Gent. and *Henry Woodbagg* of London, Gent. have and either of us hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents do, and either of us doth for us, and either of us, our and either of our Heirs, Executors and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim, unto *John Higdon* of London, Esq; and *Nicholas Longman* of London, Gent. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, all and all manner of Accompts, Actions, Suits, Debts, Bills, Bonds, Accompts, Reckonings, Judgments, Executions, Trespasses, Controversies, Damages and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, which against the said *John Higdon* and *Nicholas Longman*, ever we or either of us have had, now have, or which our Heirs, Executors or Administrators hereafter shall or may have, claim, challenge or demand, for any Matter, Cause or Thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, until the Day of the Date of these Presents. *In Witness whereof, &c.*

A General Release from One to One.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I *Laurence Lovelittle of Munsbam, in the County of Kent, Gent.* have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents do for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim, unto *John Hoar of London, Gent.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Cause and Causes of Actions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, Writings Obligatory, Debts, Dues, Duties, Accompts, Sum and Sums of Money, Judgments, Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses, Damages and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, or otherwise howsoever, which against the said *John Hoar* I ever had, now have, or which I, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, shall or may have, claim, challenge or demand, for or by reason or means of any Matter, Cause or Thing, from the beginning of the World, unto the Day of the Date of these Presents. *In Witness, &c.*

A Bill of Sale of Goods to be void upon Payment of a Sum of Money with Interest.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I *Philip Have-*
enough of Ready in the County of Hertford, Yeoman,
 for and in consideration of the Sum of Twenty Pounds of lawful Money of Great Britain, to me in Hand paid by *Jeffery Catchpole of Longrick in the County of Hunt. Gent.* whereof I do hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and my self therewith fully satisfied, have bargained, sold and delivered, and by these Presents, in plain and open Market, according to due form of Law, do bargain, sell and deliver unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, one silver Basin weighing twelve Ounces, six silver Spoons weighing one Ounce

Once a piece, and two Feather-beds, with Bed-steads, Bolsters and Pillers, &c. To have and to hold the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to the only proper Use and Behoof of the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns for ever. And I the said *Philip Have-enough*, for my self, my Executors and Administrators, the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns against all Persons, shall and will warrant and for ever defend by these Presents: Provided nevertheless, That if I *Philip Have-enough*, my Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of us, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the Sum of Twenty one Pounds and four Shillings of lawful Money of Great Britain, on the 9th Day of May, which will be in the Year of our Lord, 1715. for Redemption of the said bargained Premises: Then this present Bill of Sale to be void, or else to remain in full force. In Witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the 17th Day of May, Anno Domini 1715. and in the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King George, of Great Britain, &c.

A single Bill without any Penalty.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That I *A. B. of C. in the County of D. Gent.* do owe and am indebted unto *E. F. of G. in the County of Hunt. Gent.* the Sum of Twenty Pounds of lawful Money of Great Britain, to be paid unto the said *E. F.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or upon the first Day of June next ensuing the Date hereof. In Witness, &c.

A single Penal Bill.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That *Alexander Fish* of *Henslow*, in the County of *York*, Gent. do owe and am indebted unto *Robert Heringrose* of *London*, Cordwainer, the Sum of Ten Pounds of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, to be paid to the said *Robert Heringrose*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or upon the ninth Day of *September* next ensuing the Date hereof: To which Payment well and truly to be made, I bind myself, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, to the said *Robert Heringrose*, his Executors and Assigns, in the Penalty of Twenty Pounds of like Money, firmly by these Presents: *In Witness, &c.*

A Condition to stand by the Award of Arbitrators with an Umpire certain nominated.

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That the above bounden *Anthony Barlett*, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, do and shall for his and their Part and Behalf, stand to, abide, observe, and in and by all Things, well and truly perform and accomplish the Award, Arbitrement, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of *Christopher Dodeswell* of *London*, Merchant, and *Edward Faircolough* of *Westminster*, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, selected and named, as well on the Part and Behalf of the said *Anthony Barlett*, as on the Part and Behalf of the above named *Salmon Crofts*, to Award, Arbitrate, Order, Judge, Determine, final End to make of, for, upon, and concerning all and all manner of Actions, and Causes of Actions, Suits, Debts, Strifes, Accompts, Reckonings, Sum and Sums of Money, Trespases, Variances, Quarrels, Bonds, Specialties, Matters and Demands whatsoever, had, made, moved, risen or depending, having been, or now being

being between the said Parties, so always as the said Award, Arbitrement, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of the said Arbitrators, for or upon the Premises, be made and given up in Writing indented, under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said Parties, on or before the Twenty fourth of *June* next ensuing the Date above written : If then the said *Anthony Bartlet*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, do and shall stand to, abide, observe, perform and keep the Award, Umpirage, final End and Judgment of *George Hild of London, Esq;* Umpire indifferently chosen betwixt the said Parties, for the ending and composing the Differences aforesaid ; so as the said Umpire do make and give up his said Award, Umpirage and Determination, by writing indented, under his Hand and Seal, ready to be delivered to the said Parties, on or before the tenth Day of *June* next ensuing the Date above written, without Fraud or Covin : Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

A Deed of Gift.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come; I *A. B.* of, &c. Gent. send greeting in our Lord God everlasting: *Know ye*, That I the said *A. B.* for the Love and Affection that I the said *A. B.* do bear unto *C. D.* Son of *L. D.* of, &c. Inn-keeper, I the said *A. B.* being in perfect Memory, have given, granted and confirmed; and by this my present Writing, do fully, freely and absolutely give, grant and confirm unto the said *C. D.* all and singular my Goods, Chattels, Personal Estate whatsoever, Utensils, Household stuff, Implements and all Things whatsoever, of what Nature, Kind or Property soever, the same be, or can be found within the Realm of *Great Britain*: To have, hold, levy, use, dispose of, take and enjoy all my said Goods, Chattels, Leases, Personal Estate, Household-stuff and Implements, and all other the Premises

28 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

misses aforesaid, unto the said C. D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from henceforth for ever without any manner of Claim, Challenge or Demand whatsoever, or by any Person or Persons whatsoever. And I the said A. B. all and singular, the said Goods, Chattels, Leases, Implements and Things whatsoever, and all other the Premises, unto the said C. D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, against all People, shall and will warrant, and for ever defend by these Presents: Of all and every which said Goods, Chattels, Leases and Premises, I the said A. B. have put the said C. D. in full and peaceable Possession, by the Gift and Delivery of one Silver-Salt, which to the said C. D. the Day and Date of these Presents, I have given and delivered in the Name of Possession and Seisin of all and singular the said Premises. In Witness, &c.

Scaled and delivered, and quiet Possession and Seisin given and delivered by the said Silver Salt, parcel of the said Premises, according to the effect of this present Writing, in the Presence of

A Letter of Attorney to receive a Sum of Money, very usual.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come: I A. B. of, &c. Gent. send Greeting: *Know ye,* That I the said A. B. for sufficient Causes and valuable Considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these Presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place put and depute C. D. of, &c. Gent. my true and lawful Attorney irrevocable, for me, and in my Name, and to my Use, to Ask, Demand, Sue for, Recover and Receive of J. E. &c. Gent. all such Sum and Sums of Money, Debts and Demands whatsoever, which now are due and belonging unto me the said A. B. by and from the said J. E. and to have, use and take all

All lawful Ways and Means in my Name, or otherwise, for recovery thereof; by Attachment, Arrest, Distress, Re-entry or otherwise; and to Compound and Agree for the same, and Acquittances, or other sufficient Discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to Make, Seal and Deliver, and to do all other Acts and Things whatsoever concerning the Premises, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and Attorneys one or more under him for the purposes aforesaid, to make, and again at his Pleasure to revoke. And I the said *A. B.* do ratify and confirm whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done, in my Name, or otherwise by force of these Presents. *In Witness, &c.*

A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in the King's Bench.

TO *T. W. A. W. T. J.* and *G. H.* Gentlemen, Attorneys of His Majesty's Court of *King's Bench* at *Westminster*, or to any of them, or any other Attorney of the same: These are to desire and authorize you, or any of you, to appear for me *Arnold Briggs* of *London*, Gent. in the said Court, at the Suit of *Walter Hughs* of *Grays Inn*, in the County of *Middlesex*, Esq; in *Easter Term* now next ensuing, and confess a Judgment against me unto him, for the Sum of Six hundred Pounds Debt, besides Costs of Suit, by *Non sum informatus, Nil dicit*, or otherwise; and for your or any of your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant. Witness my Hand and Seal, this 24th Day of May, *Ann. Dom. 1715.* and in the first Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *George*, of Great Britain, &c.

Note, You may instead of the Direction above mentioned add this following, and it is a Warrant in the Common Bench.

To *P. G. T. M. T. A.* and *H. J.* Gent. Attorneys of his Majesty's Court of *Common-Bench* at *Westminster*; or any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same Court.

A Warrant of Attorney to acknowledge Satisfaction upon Record, for a Judgment recorded formerly.

To T. W. A. W. T. J. and G. H. Gentlemen,
Attorneys in His Majesty's Court of King's
Bench at Westminster; or to any one of them,
or to any other Attorney of the same Court.

WHETAS I Walter Hughs of Grays-Inn in the County of Middlesex Esq; in Easter Term now last past, did obtain and recover a Judgment in the said Court of Queen's Bench, against Arnold Briggs of London, Gent. for Six hundred Pounds Debt, and Thirty Shillings for Damages or Costs of Suit, as by the Records thereof remaining in the said Court more at large may appear; of and for which said Judgment, and the Debt and Damages thereby recovered, I the said Walter Hughs, do hereby acknowledge my self to be fully satisfied and contented: These are therefore to intreat and authorize you, or any of you, to acknowledge Satisfaction upon Record in the said Court, of and for the said Judgment, and the said Debt and Damages thereby recovered: And this my Writing shall be your or any of your sufficient Warrant and Discharge in this behalf; In Witness whereof, I the said Walter Hughs have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, this Four and twentieth Day of May, Anno Domini 1715. in the first Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George, of Great Britain, &c.

This Warrant, altering the Style of the Court, will serve to acknowledge Satisfaction in the Common Bench at Westminster.

A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the Common Bench.

Now all Men by these Presents, That I *Arnold Briggs* of *London*, Gentleman, have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents do remise, release and for ever quit-claim, unto *Walter Hughs* of *Grays* in the County of *Middlesex*, Esq; his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, all and all manner of Error and Errors, Cause and Causes of Errors, Mis-entries, Mistakes and Jeofails whatsoever, which is or hath happened in the Record of Proceedings of one Judgment for Six hundred Pounds Debt, and Thirty Shillings for Damages or Costs of Suit, which is obtained and gotten against me the said *Arnold Briggs*, at the Suit of the said *Walter Hughs*, in his Majesty's Court of *Common Bench* at *Westminster*, in *Easter Term* now last past, or for or by reason of the not suing out or filing an Original Writ, or the filing a Warrant or Warrants of Attorney, or other fault in any of the Entries or Proceedings thereupon, or relating thereunto: in Witness whereof I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the 24th Day of *May*, *Anno Domini*, 1715. and in the first Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *George*, of Great Britain, &c.

A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the King's Bench.

Now all Men by these Presents, That I *William Goodman* of *Tilmanston* in the County of *Kent*, Gent. do by this present Writing, for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim, unto *Thomas Cross* of *Kingwould* in the County of *Kent*, Yeoman, all and all manner of Error and Errors, and Misprision of Error and Errors, which are or may be in one Judgment

Judgment remaining upon Record in his Majesty's Court of King's Bench at Westminster, against the said William Goodman, at the Suit of the said Thomas Crofts, for One hundred Pounds Debt, and Two Pounds seventeen Shillings three pence Charges, or thereabouts; or in any the Premises or Proceedings of the said Judgment or Suit. In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the Eight and twentieth Day of May, Anno Domini, 1715, and in the first Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King George, of Great Britain, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon Bond.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I Robert Belfrage of Colchester, in the County of Essex, Gent. have assigned and ordained, and made, and in my stead and place by these Presents put and constituted, my trusty and well beloved Friend John Edmonds of London, Gent. my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my stead and Name, and to the Use and Behoof of him the said John Edmonds, to ask, recover and receive of John Cole of Highgate in the County of Middlesex, Gent. Thomas Lee and John Podwel of Hammersmith, in the same County Esq; the Sum of Five hundred Pounds, due unto me for Non-payment of Two hundred and fifty Pounds of like Money, on the 28th Day of May, 1715. last past before the Date of these Presents, as by one Obligation, with Conditions there under-written, bearing Date the Twelfth Day of May, 1715. in the first Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George, &c. more plainly appeareth: Giving, and by these Presents granting unto the said Attorney my full Power and lawful Authority in the Premises, to do, say, perform and finish for me and in my Name, as aforesaid, all and every such Act and Acts, Thing and Things, Device and Devices in the Law whatsoever, for the recovery of all the Debts aforesaid as fully, largely and amply in every respect, as I my self

The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged. 33

might or could do, if I were personally present; and upon the Receipt thereof, Acquittances or other Discharges, for me and in my Name, to make, seal and deliver, ratifying, following, holding firm and stable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done, in and about the Execution of the Premises, by virtue of these presents: *In Witness, &c.*

A Warrant of Attorney to appear, &c.

R. A. D. E. Attorneys of the Court of Common Bench at Westminster, or any of them.

THESE are to authorize you, and I do hereby desire you or either of you, to appear for me J.S. in the said Court, at the Suit of M. N. in an Action of, &c. to compare unto the said Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your so doing this shall be your sufficient Warrant. *Witness my Hand and Seal, this day 1714.*

A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.

A. B. C. D. Attorneys of the Court of King's Bench at Westminster, or any of them.

THESE are to authorize you, and I do hereby desire you or either of you, to appear for me J.S. in the said Court, at the Suit of M. N. in an Action of, &c. to compare unto the said Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your so doing this shall be your sufficient Warrant. *Witness my Hand and Seal, this day 1714.*

34 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

A Warrant to confess a Judgment upon a Bond if the Money be not paid on the Day.

To E. C. and A. G. or to any other Attorney of Majesty's Court of King's Bench at Westminster.

THese are to warrant and authorize you, or either of you, to appear for me *William Pilkes of Rast in the County of Bucks Esquire*, at the Suit of *Peter Butler of the County of Berks, Baronet*, and to receive a Declaration in an Action of Debt for one thousand Pounds, at *Michaelmas Term last past*, and to confess Judgment *Non sum Informatus, nihil dicit*, or otherwise, at your Discretion, and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant in that behalf. In Witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal this 16th of *April* Anno Dom. 1715. and in the first Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *George, King of Great-Britain, France and Ireland, Defender, &c.*

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable Charges out of the Money which he shall receive to satisfy himself of such Monies as are due him from him which makes this Letter.

To all Men to whom these Presents shall come, I, *Thomas Turner of the County of Lincoln Yeoman*, doth greeting. Know ye, That I the said *Thomas Turner* do give good, sufficient and reasonable Causes and Considerations me hereunto moving; but especially for and in respect of certain several Sums of Money heretofore to be paid by *C. H. of T. in the said County of Lincoln, Gent.* have authorized

authorized, constituted, nominated, made and ordained,
and by these Presents do authorize, constitute, nominate,
make, ordain, and in my Place put, the said *J. H.* my true
faithful, lawful, undoubted and irrevocable Attorney,
from henceforth, for me and in my Name to ask, re-
ceive, and take all such Sums and Sums of Money as are al-
ready due, or hereafter shall or may become due unto the
said *W. R.* from any Person or Persons herein after men-
tioned and expressed; as also all such Sum and Sum of
Money as were due unto *E.* my now Wife in her Wi-
dowhood, or hereafter may or shall be due unto her, by
any Person or Persons whatsoever, and herein hereafter
mentioned and expressed, by virtue of any Bill, Bond or
any other Writing or Way whatsoever; that is to say, To
ask, gather, receive and take of *B. of Q.* in the County
of *E. Y.* the Sum of ten Pounds of lawful Money of
Great Britain, due unto me by virtue of one Bond or Wri-
ting obligatory; from the said *B.* to me the said *W. R.*
the last Day of *June* last past before the Date hereof,
as in and by the Condition of the said Obligatory Re-
ference being thereunto had, more plainly and at large it
doth and may appear: And forty Shillings of lawful Mo-
ney of Great Britain, from *Ed. Thomas every Banker,*
and set them down according to their several Names, Sums and
Dates as they are, and insert such Covenants following. As
in and by the several Conditions of the said Bonds, where-
unto relation being had, more plainly and at large it
doth and may appear: For the recovery of all which said
several Sums of Money which shall collect or grow due
unto me the said *W. R.* by virtue of any one or either
of the said Bonds yet Arrear, due and unpaid or do by these
Presents give full Power and Authority unto the said *J. H.*
for me, and in my Name, and in my use as aforesaid, to
receive; and upon Non-payment of them, or any of them,
to bring, sue and prosecute for me and in my Name, all
and all manner of Actions whatsoever, as well, as
personal, and the same to prosecute and follow by Suit,
Arrest, Imprisonment, Judgment, Condemnation, Exe-
cution

Free Goods, Chattels, Legacies, Money due or to be
upon any Bill or Bills of Exchange, or otherwise,
and all other Demands whatsoever, which now are or
hereafter shall be due, payable, or any way belonging
to me, by, or from any Person or Persons, or Bodies
Corporate or Politick whatsoever or howsoever: And
in default of Payment of any Rent or Rents, or Arrear-
ages of Rent or Rents, which now is or hereafter
shall be due unto me, to enter into all or any of my Mes-
suages, Lands, Tenements, Hereditaments, or any of
them, or any part thereof, and to distrain for the same
Rent or Rents, Arrearages of Rent or Rents, and for de-
fault of Payment thereof, to enter into in the Name of
the whole, and Possession thereof to take, and to make,
seal and deliver in my Name, any Lease or Leases of E-
state thereunto, for any Term or Number of Years
in such case is usual, and to take and use all lawful
ways or Means for Recovery of the Premises, and to
pay any Sum or Sums of Money, and to contract for, let,
bargain and sell all or any of my Messuages, Lands,
Tenements or Hereditaments, Goods, Chattels or Estates
whosoever, for any Term or Number of Years or other-
wise, as he shall think fit, and to sue, implead and make
Defence, prosecute and defend in any Court or Courts of
Law or Equity, and before any Judge or Justices, or o-
ther Person or Persons, in any Suit, Action, Matter or
Cause with me, for me or against me, as the Cause shall
require, and to deal and intermeddle in any Action, Suits,
Matters and Businesses any way touching or concerning me,
by my Agent or Factor or otherwise: Giving and by these
Presentes granting my said Attorneys, my full and whole
Power and lawful Authority in the Execution and Per-
formance of all and singular the Premises, and to make
Composition or Agreement for and concerning the
Premises, and to make, seal and deliver, or otherwise
obtain any Acquittance or Acquittances, or other suffi-
cient Discharges or Releases concerning the Premises, or
any Part thereof, for me and in my Name, or otherwise,

as the Cause shall require; and Attorneys one or more for the Purpose aforesaid, or any of them, under their Hands and Seals, make, and again at their Pleasure to revoke, and generally to do, accomplish, determine and execute all such and every such further and other lawful and reasonable Acts, Things and Things, Deeds and Devices whatsoever, which in or about the Premises shall be unto my said Attorneys thought fit to be done, as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if my self were personally present, ratifying and allowing the same and effectual all that and whatsoever my said Attorneys shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name or otherwise by force hereof: *In witness whereof* &c.

A Charter-party of Affranchisement.

IN the name of God, Amen. This Charter-party of Affranchisement, indented, made and agreed upon the 6th day of *Janno Domini* 1715. and in the first Year of the Reign of, &c. Between *James Wakefield* of *Deal* in the County of *Kent*, Mariner, Part-Owner of the good Barque or Vessel called the, &c. of the Portage or Burden of forty Tuns, thereabouts, now riding at Anchor in the River of *Thames* without the Port of *London*, and Master (under God) of the said Barque or Vessel for her now intended Voyage, the one Part, and *Thomas Chapman* of *London*, Merchant, the other Part, witnesseth, That the said Part-Owner and Master for and on the behalf of himself, and the rest the Owners of the said Barque or Vessel, hath granted and let to freight the said Barque or Vessel unto the said Merchant; and the said Merchant hath hired the said Barque or Vessel, for a Voyage with her to be made in Manner and Form following; *That is to say*, The said *J. W.* himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *T. C.* his Executors and Administrators by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel, with the best Wind and Weather, that God shall send after the 10th day of this instant *January*, shall depart

from the said Port of *London*, with such lawful Goods and Merchandizes as shall please the said *Thomas Chapman* or his Assigns in the mean time to lade aboard her; and that it shall be lawful to and for the said *T. C.* his Factor and Assigns, in the mean time to lade aboard her, all such lawful Goods and Merchandizes as he or they shall think fit; which he may reasonably carry and stow over and above her Vitals, Tackle and Apparel: And that the said Barque or Vessel shall by God's Grace, directly as Wind and Weather will serve, sail unto the Port or Harbour of *Dublin* in *Ireland*; and there deliver unto the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, all such Goods and Merchandizes as shall be laden aboard of her by the said *T. C.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, dry and well conditioned, danger of the Sea, Fire, Enemies and Imbargo of Princes only excepted; and after her clearing and right discharge of such Goods as she shall receive into her within the said Port of *London*, shall receive into her at the Port of *Dublin* aforesaid, her full Lading, in such lawful Goods and Merchandizes, as it shall please the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns to lade or cause to be laden aboard her; and after such full lading at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall strictly sail as Wind and Weather will permit, to the said Port or Harbour of the City of *London*, and there deliver unto the said *T. C.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, within the space of seven working Days hereafter mentioned, the said Goods and Merchandizes, so received in her at *Dublin* aforesaid, dry and well conditioned, and make a right discharge and end of the said Voyage, the Perils of the Seas, Fire, Enemies and Imbargo of Princes only excepted. And that the said Barque or Vessel after her Arrival at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall stay at Anchor there for her unlading and relading as aforesaid, thirty working Days, and shall stay at an Anchor at the Port at *London*, after her Return again and Arrival here, from *Dublin* aforesaid, by the space of seven working Days: For the delivery of the said Goods so to be laden aboard of her

40 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

at *Dublin* aforesaid : And the said *T. C.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth further covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *I. J. W.* his Executors and Administrators, and also warrant by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel at her departure from the said River of *Thames*, and during the said Voyage, shall be strong and staunch, and well and sufficiently victualled, rackled and apparelled, and furnished with Masts, Sails, Yards, Anchors, Cables, Ropes, Cords, Tackle, Apparel, Boat and all other Furniture whatsoever, requisite and needful for such a Barque or Vessel for such a Voyage ; together with an able Master, and three sufficient able Seamen, and two Boys, which shall be ready at all Times, upon every Request with the Cocker-boat of the said Ship, to serve the said *T. C.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors and Assigns, to and from Land, during the said Voyage : And the said *T. C.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant to and with the said *J. W.* his Executors and Administrators, not only to unlade, relade and dispatch away the said Barque or Vessel, at or from *Dublin* to *London* aforesaid, within the Time and Times before, therefore limited and agreed upon . But also for the Freight or Hire of the said Barque or Vessel, for all the said Voyage, viz. from *London* to *Dublin*, and from thence back to *London*, well and truly to pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *J. Wakefield* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the Sum of 120 *l.* Sterling, in Manner and Form following ; (that is to say) 30 *l.* thereof at the said Port of *Dublin*, within 20 Days next after the Arrival of the said Barque or Vessel, and the delivery of the said Goods well conditioned at *Dublin* as aforesaid, and 90 *l.* more, residue of the said 120 *l.* at *London* aforesaid, within seven Days after the Return again and arrival of the said Barque or Vessel from *Dublin* to *London*, and the delivery of the said Goods so to be received into her at *Dublin* aforesaid, unto the said *T. C.* Merchant, his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns at *London* aforesaid, well conditioned

as aforesaid; together with Average and Primage, and Petty Logunnage, according to the Use and Custom of Merchants in such Case used; and shall and will then also give unto the said *J. W.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, twenty Shillings Sterling, for his Care and Pains to be taken in the Premises, during the said Voyage, over and above the said 120 *l.* And the said *T. C.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant to and with the said *J. W.* his Executors and Administrators, by these Presents; That in case the said Barque or Vessel shall through the default of the said *J. W.* his Factors or Assigns, stay for the unlading or reloading at *Dublin* aforesaid, or for her lading at *London* aforesaid, before her departure from thence; or for her unlading at *London* aforesaid, after her Return and Arrival from *Dublin* aforesaid to *London* as aforesaid, after the several Days therefore above-limited; that then the said *T. C.* his Executors or Administrators, shall and will pay or cause to be paid unto the said *J. W.* his Executors or Administrators, the Sum of thirty Shillings for every working Day that the said Bark or Vessel shall either stay at *Dublin* aforesaid for her unlading and relading, or at *London* aforesaid, for her lading and unlading, after the Days above-limited and agreed upon: And to the Performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agreements abovementioned, which on the Part and Behalf of the said *J. W.* his Executors or Administrators, are to be performed in all Things as aforesaid, the said *J. W.* bindeth himself, his Executors or Administrators, and especially the Barque or Vessel aforesaid with her Freight, unto the said *T. C.* his Executors and Administrators, in the Sum or Penalty of 200 *l.* of lawful Money of Great Britain, well and truly to be paid, by these Presents. And likewise for the Performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Payments and Agreements above specified, which on the Part and Behalf of the said *T. C.* his Executors and Administrators, are and ought to be performed in all Things as is above

bove recited, the said T. C. bindeth himself, his Executors and Administrators and Goods, unto the said J. W. his Executors and Administrators in the Sum or Penalty of 200 l. of like Money of Great Britain, well and truly to be paid, by these Presents : *In Witness whereof* the Parties first abovenamed to these Charter-Parties indented interchangeably have set their Hands and Seals, the Day and Year first above written.

Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease as Tenants in Common.

ARticles of Agreement, indented, made and agreed upon the, &c. Between W. S. of, &c. and S. V. of, &c. in Manner and Form following ; *That is to say* First, Whereas H. A. of, &c. being heretofore seized in Fee, of and in all that, &c. And being so seized, by his Indenture of Lease bearing Date the, &c. for the Considerations therein mentioned, did demise, grant, and to Farm let unto one A. B. &c. of, &c. the said Messuage, &c. for the Term of, &c. at and for the yearly Rent of, &c. payable as in the recited Indenture of Lease is mentioned as by the said Indenture, relation being thereunto had more at large may and doth appear ; which said Indenture of Lease, and the Interest, Estate and Term of Years of the said A. B. of, in and to the said Pieces or Parcels &c. and Premises thereby demised, the said W. S. and S. V. by several Indentures of Assignment, now joint have and are thereof possessed. Now this Indenture witnesseth, That the Intent, Purpose and true Meaning of the Parties to these Presents is, and it is hereby declared between them, That no Advantage or Benefit shall be had or taken by the said W. S. and S. V. by means or reason of Survivorship of either of them, for or concerning the Interest of the said Lease or Term of Years, and Interest respectively granted by and from the said H. A. unto the said A. B. as aforesaid : But that either of the said Parties, his and their Executors and Administrators

shall and may have, and take the equal Benefit and Profit arising and coming of the said Piece and Parcel of Land yearly and every Year, during the continuance of the said Term to the said A. R. granted, as aforesaid, in such and the like Manner, as if they were Tenants in Common. And it is therefore mutually covenanted, granted, concluded and agreed by and between the said Parties to these Presents, and each of them the said Parties to these Presents, for his own part severally for himself, his Executors, and Administrators, covenants and grants to and with the other of them, his Executors and Administrators respectively, by these Presents; That he, his Executors or Administrators, shall and will at any Time hereafter during the said Term of Years, by the said Indenture of Lease made from the said H. Atkins, grant, pay and discharge one Moiety of the Rents and Charges, to grow due or payable for or by reason thereof; and shall not do or cause to be done, any manner of Act or Acts, or assent unto any Act or Thing whatsoever, which shall or any way may forfeit the said Lease, or the Terms, Interests or Estates of the said Parties to these Presents, of or in the said Pieces or Parcels of Ground and Premises thereby demised, or mentioned to be demised, or any part thereof; but that the Executors, Administrators or Assigns, of such of the Parties to these Presents, which shall first die, shall be admitted and allowed to take and enjoy the Moiety, or one half of the said Lease and Premises thereby demised, and the Rents and Profits thereof in like manner, as if he so dying had lived together with the Survivors of them, according to the true Intent of these Presents, without any manner of Let, Interruption, Molestation, Eviction or Expulsion of the Survivor of them, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them: And that the Survivor of the said Parties to these Presents, shall and will at the reasonable Request, Costs and Charges of the Executors or Administrators of him or them that shall first happen to die, by sufficient Conveyance and Assurance in the Law, grant and assign the

the one Moiety of the Premises to the Executors or Administrators of him so first dying, clear of all Incumbrances done by him: Also whereas by mutual Consent and Agreement of the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* the said *W. S.* hath the custody and keeping of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, the said *W. S.* doth now covenant, promise and grant for him, his Executors, Administrators and every of them, to and with the said *S. V.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, by these Presents; that he the said *W. S.* his Executors or Administrators, at all times and times hereafter, after reasonable Warning to him or them given, and Request thereof to him or them to be made, by the said *S. V.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at the equal Costs and Charges of them the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* their Executors or Administrators, shall and will deliver unto the said *S. V.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, true Copies of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indenture of Assignment; and at all and every Time and Times hereafter, and from Time to Time, upon reasonable Warning to be given, and Request to be made as aforesaid, shall and will bring and shew forth the said Indentures of Lease and Assignment, in all and every Court and Courts; to and before all and every such Judge or Judges, or other Person or Persons, as by the said *S. V.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall be reasonably required, for the better Maintenance, shewing forth and approving of the Interest, Estate, Right, Title and Term of Years, of them the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in and to the said Indenture of Lease, and of, in and to the said Piece or Parcel of Land and Premises, as any needful Occasion shall serve or require, during the Rest and Residue which is now to come and unexpired of the aforesaid term of Years, in and by the Indenture of Lease granted; and also as Occasion shall serve or require, upon the Request and Warning as aforesaid, shall and will produce and shew forth in all Court or Courts, and before any Person or Persons, the Coun-

part of the Indenture of Lease made by the said *A. B.* the said *A. D.* and that from Time to Time, during the continuance of the said Lease: *In Witness, &c.*

An Umpirage.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, I *R. C.* Citizen and Stationer of *London*, Umpire indifferently chosen by *F. W.* of, &c. and *T. C.* of, &c. having deliberately heard and understood the Grievances, Allegations and Proofs of both the said Parties; and being willing as much as in me lieth, to set the said Parties at Peace and good Accord; do by these Presents arbitrate, award, order, deem, decree and judge, That the said *F. W.* his Executors and Assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *T. C.* his Executors or Assigns, at or in the, &c. the full Sum of, &c. of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, on the tenth Day of, &c. next following the, &c. and that on Payment thereof, each of them the said *F. W.* and *T. C.* shall seal, subscribe, and as his several Act and Deed deliver, unto the other of them, a full Release in Writing, of all Matters, Actions, Suits, Claims of Actions, Bonds, Bills, Covenants, Controversies and Demands whatsoever, which either of them hath, may, might or in any wise ought to have, of and against the other of them, by reason aforesaid, or Means of any Matters, Cause or Thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, until the 30th Day of June now last past, and in the first Year of, &c. *In Witness, &c.*

Witness my hand and seal this 30th Day of December 1602.

Received of the said *F. W.* the sum of, &c. for his Yearly Rent of the said Premises, the said *T. C.* his Executors or Assigns, the said *F. W.* and *T. C.* shall seal, subscribe, and as his several Act and Deed deliver, unto the other of them, a full Release in Writing, of all Matters, Actions, Suits, Claims of Actions, Bonds, Bills, Covenants, Controversies and Demands whatsoever, which either of them hath, may, might or in any wise ought to have, of and against the other of them, by reason aforesaid, or Means of any Matters, Cause or Thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, until the 30th Day of June now last past, and in the first Year of, &c. *In Witness, &c.*

*An Acquittance for the Redemption of Lands
Mortgaged.*

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That *A. B.* of, &c. Gents. have received, and have this present Day, at the now Dwelling-house of *John Williams* the Star in Fleet Street, London, between the Hands of, &c. of *B. C.* of L. in the County of K. Yeoman, 30 l. for Redemption and full Satisfaction of all and singular the Lands and Tenements, with the Appurtenances, in the Parish of, &c. in the said County, called, &c. contain and specified in one pair of Indentures of Covenant, bearing date the, &c. on the first Year, &c. made between the said *B. C.* of the one Part, and me the said *A. B.* the other Part, of, for and concerning the Bargain and Sale of all and singular the said Lands and Tenements conditionally, as by the same Indentures more at large may appear: of which 30 l. in full Payment as is above recited, I the said *A. B.* acknowledge my self well and truly contented, satisfied and paid: and thereof, and every Parcel thereof, I clearly acquit and discharge the said *B. C.* his Heirs and Executors by these Presents:
Witness &c.

An Acquittance for Rent.

December 30, 1665

REceived then of *A. B.* of, &c. for his Year's Rent due at the Nativity of our Blessed Lord and Saviour Christ Jesus, last past, the full and just Sum of 40 l. for Houses and Lands in the County of, &c. the Day and Year above written: By me,

An Acquittance for a Legacy.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That we *A. B.* and *C.* my Wife, Daughter, &c. have received and had the Day of the making hereof, of *C. W.* and *C.* Executors of the Last Will and Testament of *T. D.* of, &c. in full Payment of 20 *l.* given and bequeathed by the said *T. D.* in his said Testament, of which the said Sum of 20 *l.* in full Payment and Satisfaction of requests and Legacies to us given in the said Testament, we do acknowledge our selves fully satisfied, contented and paid: *In Witness, &c.*

An Acquittance for Money received to pay another.

THIS Bill witnesseth, That *A. B.* of, &c. have received and had on the Day of the making hereof, of *C. D.* of, &c. in the, &c. Yeoman, by the Hands of, &c. the Sum of, &c. to be paid and disbursed by the said *A. B.* for the said *C. D.* in such sort and manner, as the said *C. D.* hath appointed: *In Witness, &c.*

A Condition to Sign, Seal and Deliver a Deed, and to perform Covenants.

THE Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing Date, &c. made or mentioned to be made between the above bounden *A. B. C. D.* and *E. F.* of the one Part, and the above named *G. H.* of the other Part; it is mentioned, that for the Consideration therein expressed, the said *A. B. C. D.* and *E. F.* have granted, bargained, sold and demised unto the said *G. H.* the Manor, &c. and other Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, as in the said Indenture mentioned, in the said County of, &c. for one thousand Years from the making thereof, at a Pepper-corn Rent, and with and under the Proviso's

48 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

Proviso's, Conditions and Agreements therein contained as by the same Indenture may at large appear; which Indenture is only signed, sealed and delivered by the said *A. B.* and *C. D.* and not by the said *E. F.* Now if the said *A. B.* his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, procure the said *E. F.* on or before, &c. to sign, seal and deliver as his Act and Deed, the before recited Indenture; and do also from Time to Time, and at Times well and truly hold, observe, perform and keep all and every the Covenants, Grants, Proviso's, Conditions and Agreements, which on his or their Parts and Behalf are and ought to be held, observed, performed and kept comprised and contained in the before recited Indenture and that in all Things according to the Purport, true Intent and Meaning of the same Indenture; then this, &c.

A Condition that the Heir shall enter into Bond at full Age to pay another

THE Condition, &c. That if the above bounden *G. H.* procure *R. H.* his Son and Heir apparent, within one Month after he shall have attained the Age of one and twenty Years, to enter in an Obligation, together with the said *G. H.* wherein the said *G. H.* and *R. H.* shall be jointly and severally bound unto the above named *L. M.* in the penal Sum of, &c. conditioned for the payment of the Sum of, &c. unto the said *L. M.* his Executors or Assigns, on the, &c. at or in, &c. And if the said *G. H.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said *L. M.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the said Sum of, &c. only, &c. at the Place aforesaid: Then, &c.

Condition that an Administrator, not present, shall seal a Deed.

THE Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing even Date [with these Presents, made between, &c. mention is made, that G. F. Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of H. P. at the Request and by the Appointment of the said W. G. for the Consideration of the Sum of, &c. therein mentioned to be paid to the said W. G. by T. B. hath granted and assigned unto the said T. B. for the Term of Years therein mentioned, the Manor, &c. as thereby appeareth. And whereas the said G. F. hath not yet sealed or delivered the said Indenture, and by reason of his Employment, &c. it shall be some time before he can be procured to seal; It is therefore the said G. F. shall at any time hereafter, within the space of, &c. seal and deliver the said Indenture as his Act and Deed; or if he happen to die, or his Administration to be repealed, before such Sealing and Delivery of the said Indenture: If then some other Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of the said H. P. not administered by the said G. F. do and shall within the said space of, &c. well and sufficiently grant and assign to the said T. B. his Executors and Assigns, the said, &c. in manner as the same is mentioned to be assigned by the said Indenture, and according to the Purport and Effect thereof: And if the said Assignment so sealed and delivered, shall be within the said space of, &c. delivered into the Hands and Custody of the said T. B. unaltered and unbroken: And if the said T. B. his Executors and Administrators shall in the mean time quietly and peaceably hold and enjoy, receive and take the annual Rent of the said Manor and Premises aforesaid, without any Interruption of or by the said G. F. and the said W. G. or either of them, or any other Person or Persons, claiming by or under them, or the said H. P. deceased: It is the Condition, &c.

A Covenant from an Infant, to engage him to execute a Conveyance at Age.

KNow all Men, &c. That I *A. B.* of, &c. in pursuance of the Intentions of, &c. expressed in his Last Will and Testament, bearing Date, &c. as otherwise, do hereby promise and engage my self to C. D. that I shall and will at any Time or Times, after I shall attain the Age of 21 Years, upon the Request, and at the Cost and Charges of the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, make and execute such Conveyance and Assurances, for the settling, conveying, assuring unto and upon the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns, all that &c. whereof or wherein I have any Estate, Right, Trust or Equity whatsoever, as by the said C. D. his Heirs or Assigns shall be reasonably devised or advised and required, and that the same, at the Time of such Conveyance or Assurance, shall be free and clear, of and from all Estates or Incumbrances made or fittingly and willingly suffered by me the said *A. B.* In Witness, &c.

A Release of Personal Actions.

To all, &c. *A. B.* sendeth greetings: Know ye, That the said *A. B.* hath remised, released and quit-claimed and by these Presents for him, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, doth remise, release and for ever quit-claim unto C. D. of, &c. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, their and every of their Lands, Tenements, Goods and Chattels, all and all manner of personal Actions, Suits, Debts, Reckonings, Accounts, Sum and Sums of Money and Demands Personal whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, until the Day of the Date hereof. In Witness, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Livery and Seisin according to the Feoffment

TO all, &c. *A. B.* and *C. D.* of, &c. send greeting,
I Know ye, That we the said *A. B.* and *C. D.* for divers
good Causes and Considerations us thereunto moving,
have made, constituted, and in our Places put *G. R.*
&c. and *A. H.* of, &c. and either of them, jointly and
severally, our true and lawful Attorney and Attorneys to
enter into the Manor of, &c. and other the Lands, Te-
nements and Hereditaments, mentioned in one of the
Indentures, bearing Date, &c. and mentioned to be
made between *R. G.* and *G. W.* of, &c. of the one part,
and us the said *A. B.* and *C. D.* of the other Part, pur-
suant to a Feoffment of the said Manor and Premises, to
us and our Heirs, into any Part of the said Premises; and
possession and Seisin thereof for us and to our Uses,
from them the said *R. G.* and *G. W.* or their Attorney or
Attorneys, in that Behalf, to take, receive and keep, ac-
cording to the Tenor, Form and Effect of the said Inden-
ture: Ratifying, and by these Presents confirming all
that whatsoever our said Attorneys, or either of them,
shall do or cause to be done in the Premises, as fully
and effectually as we could do, if we were personally pre-
sent, &c. *In Witness, &c.*

A Lease of Ejectment.

HIS Indenture, &c. *Witnesseth*, That the said *A. B.*
for good Considerations him thereunto moving, hath
let, set, and to Farm let; and by these Presents doth
let, set, and to Farm let unto the said *C. D.* all that,
To have and to hold the said, &c. unto the said *C. D.*
Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from the
day of, &c. for and during the Term of, &c. from
thence next ensuing, fully to be compleat and ended:
holding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one

52 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

Pepper-corn at the Feast of, &c. only, if the same be demanded. Provided always, That if the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall at any Time hereafter, pay or tender, or cause to be paid or tendered, unto the said *C. D.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any other Person or Persons to his or their Uses the Sum of 12*d.* of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, to the Intent to make void this present Indenture; that then and at all Times from thenceforth this present Indenture, and the Lease hereby made, shall cease, determine, and be void; any Thing herein before contained to the contrary notwithstanding: *In Witness,* &c.

Defeazance of a Statute, for Performance of a Covenant.

THIS Indenture, &c. Between *A. B.* of the one part and *C. D.* of the other Part: Whereas in and by one Recognizance, in the nature of a Statute-Staple bearing even Date with these Presents, taken and acknowledged before, &c. the said *C. D.* is and standeth bound unto the said *A. B.* in the Sum of, &c. payable, as by the said Recognizance may at large appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, That it is nevertheless covenanted, conditioned and agreed by and between the said Parties to these Presents, And the said *A. B.* for him and his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, conclude and agree, to and with the said *C. D.* his Heirs and Assigns, by these Presents, That if the said *C. D.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them do and shall well and truly pay, perform, observe, fulfil and keep, all and every the Payments, Covenants, Conditions and Agreements, which on his or their Parts and Behalf are and ought to be paid, observed, performed, fulfilled and kept, contained in one Indenture bearing Date, &c. and made or mentioned to be made between the said *H. B.* of the one Part, and the said *C. D.* of the other Part; and that in all Things according to the true

Inter

ent and Meaning of the same Indenture; then, and
all Times from thenceforth the said Recognizance
Statute-Scaple shall be void and of none effect, and
shall be delivered up, to be, at the Costs and Charges of the
said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns; vacated on Record: In
Witness, &c.

Attornment of Tenants, to be endorsed on a Deed.

WE whose Names are here under subscribed, being
the present Tenants of the within mentioned
lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, understanding the
effect of the within written Grant thereof made unto the
within named H. P. do assent and agree unto the same
Grant, in every respect, as the same is within written;
and do thereunto attorn, and in Testimony of such At-
tornment, each and every of us have hereunto subscribed
our Names, the Day, &c.

*Devise that a Man is seized in Fee, free from
Incumbrances.*

A. B. of, &c. maketh Oath, that he is seized of and
in the Manor, &c. contained and specified in one
Indenture or Writing indented, bearing Date, &c. made
between, &c. and thereby demise or mentioned to be
demised to the said C. D. for the Term of, &c. under the
Conditions and Agreements therein contained, of a good
indefeasible Title, and lawful Estate, to him and the
Heirs of the said A. B. in Fee-simple, as he conceiveth,
that the Premises are called or known by the Names
and Descriptions in the said Indenture or Demise expres-
sly, and are of the full and clear yearly Value of, &c.
We all Reprizes, and free and clear of and from all
Claims of former Estates, Titles, Rents and Arrearages
of Rents, Judgments, Recognizances, Statutes, and o-
ther Incumbrances, except the Rents and Services to the
Baron or Lords of the Fee, &c.

Aquitance for the Consideration of Money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.

TO all, &c. A. B. sends greeting: Know ye, That the said A. doth hereby acknowledge to have, before the Sealing and Delivery of these Presents, had and received of and from D. E. of, &c. the Sum of, &c. which said Sum of, &c. is the same Sum which in and by one Indenture, bearing Date, &c. made between the said A. of the first Part, and the said D. E. of the other Part is mentioned to be paid to the said A. B. and to be the Consideration for the Purchase of the Manors, Land Tenements and Hereditaments therein mentioned to the by granted unto the said D. E. and his Heirs, which said Sum of, &c. the said A. B. doth hereby acknowledge himself fully satisfied, and doth thereof, as of every Part and Parcel thereof, acquit, release and discharge the said D. E. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, by these Presents. And further in Consideration thereof, the said A. B. doth these Presents remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said D. E. and his Heirs, all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of the said A. B. of, in, and unto all and singular the Manors, Messuages, Cloies, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments to the said D. E. granted or mentioned to be granted in and by the before mentioned Indentures, and of, and to every Part and Parcel thereof: in Witnes, &c.

that the Premises are called or known by the Names Descriptions in the said Indenture or Demise expressed and are of the full and clear yearly Value of, &c. and are all Reprieves, and free and clear of and from all due or former Rents, Tithes, Rents and Arrerages Rents, Judgments, Recognizances, Statutes, and other Incumbrances, except the Rents and Services to the Lord or Lords of the Fee, &c.

*A Declaration that Money lent in one Man's Name,
is the proper Monies of another's*

THIS Indenture Tripartite, &c. made between *A. B.* of the first Part, *C. D.* of the second Part, and *E. F.* of the third Part. Whereas by Indenture Tripartite, bearing Date, &c. made between *J. K.* of the first Part, the said *A. B.* of the second Part, and the said *G. D.* of the third Part, it is mentioned, that the said *J. K.* in Consideration of 4500*l.* therein mentioned to be paid unto him by the said *A. B.* and *C. D.* hath demised, granted, bargained and sold unto the said *A. B.* and *C. D.* all that, &c. and other Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, in the said Indenture mentioned, for the Term of Years therein mentioned, at a Pepper-corn Rent, redeemable nevertheless and to be redeemed by the Repayment of the said 4500*l.* with Interest in manner as therein is expressed, (as by the said recited Indenture may at large appear.) Now this Indenture witnesseth That it is declared and acknowledged by the said Parties to these Presents, That the said principal Sum of 4500*l.* was the proper Monies of the said *E. F.* and was paid by him and not by the said *A. B.* and *C. D.* or either of them. And therefore it is further declared, That the said *A. B.* and *C. D.* their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will stand be possessed and interested of and in the said Manor and Premises, and all other Securities made or given for securing of the said 4500*l.* and as to and concerning the said 4500*l.* and the Interest and Proceed of the same, upon Trust, and for the Benefit of such Person or Persons, as the said *E. F.* by any Writing or Writings, under his Hand and Seal shall appoint: And in Default thereof, upon Trust and for the Benefit of the said *E. F.* his Executors and Administrators: In Witness, &c.

Release of a Ward to his Guardian, when he is at Age

TO all, &c. *A. B.* sends greeting: Know ye, That the said *A. B.* for good Causes and Considerations him thereunto moving, hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents doth remise, release and for ever quit-claim, unto *T. F.* his Executors and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts and Demands whatsoever which he the said *A. B.* now hath, or at any Time hereafter shall or may have against the the said *T. F.* his Executors or Administrators, for, touching or concerning any the Rents received, and Profits of any the Manors, Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments of the said *A. B.* or touching or concerning any Wood-sale, upon or out of the said Manors and Premises or any of them, or for any other Matter, Cause or Thing whatsoever, made, committed or done; or for any Receipts or Payments of or touching the said Manors and Premises, or any of them, during the Minority of the said *A. B.* or at any Time since, until the Day of the Date of these Presents. In Witness, &c.

What a Deed of Feoffment is.

FEOFFMENT, *Feoffmentum*, or as heretofore *Feoffamentum*, signifieth (*donationem feudi*) and it signifieth a Gift or Grant of any Honours, Castles, Manors, Messuages, Lands or other moveable Things of like Nature, to be hereditary to another and his Heirs for ever, and thereupon delivereth Livery and Seisin, or Possession of the Thing given, or else nothing shall pass by the Grant: And every Feoffment, the Giver, or he that maketh the Feoffment, is called the *Feoffor*, *Feoffator*, and he to whom it is made *Feoffee*, *Feoffatus*; now because there can be no Feoffment good without Livery and Seisin, I will shew you what Livery and Seisin is, and the Manner how it is performed.

Of Livery and Seisin.

Livery and Seisin is a certain Ceremony in our Law, used in the conveying of Lands, Tenements or other things corporeal, by Feoffment from one Man to another, either in Fee-simple, Fee-tail, or for Term of Life. It is a Testimonial of that willing Departing of him which makes the Livery, from the Thing whereof Livery is made. And it was ordained at first, that the common People might thereby have Notice of the Alteration and passing of Estates: That they might surely know in whom the Right thereof remained, for their own Peace and Quietness: *Perkins* 209, 210. *Bract.* lib. 2. c. 18. *sect.* 12. The usual manner of Delivery of Seisin of Houses, Lands, Tenements, &c. is thus: The Feoffor and Feoffee (if they be present) or in their Absence, their Attorneys (sufficiently authorized in Writing) do come to the House or Place whereof such Seisin is to be delivered, and there in the Presence of sundry good Witnesses, declare the Cause of their meeting there, and then openly read, or cause to be read, the Deed of Feoffment, (and Letter of Attorney, if by Attorney) or to declare the very Effect thereof before them in English; which being so done, the Feoffor or his Attorney taketh a Rod of Earth, or a Bough or Twig of a Tree thereupon growing, the Ring or Hasp of the Door of an House, and delivers the same with the said Deed unto the Feoffee or his Attorney, saying, *I deliver these unto you in the Name of Possession and Seisin of all the Lands, Tenements, &c. contained in this Deed, To have and to hold, according to the Form and Effect of the same Deed: And if the Feoffment be without Deed (as it may as well be) then at the Time of Delivery of Seisin, the Party must declare by Word of Mouth before Witnesses, the very Estate which the Feoffee must have thereby, and then deliver Seisin and Possession in manner aforesaid, and then the Date and Manner of Seisin must be endorsed.*

Livery

Livery and Seisin to be endorsed on a Deed.

Memorandum, That peaceable and quiet Possession and Seisin of the Lands and Hereditaments, within mentioned to be granted, was had and taken by the within named *A. B.* the Attorney within mentioned, and by him was delivered to the within named *M. G.* the Bargainee in his own proper Person, To hold to him the said *M. G.* and his Heirs and Assigns for ever, according to the Tenor, Form and Effect of the within written Deed, in the Presence of us.

An Assignment of an Annuity for Years granted of a Lease for Years.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, *E. L.* of, *C.* and *W. S.* of, *C.* send greeting: Whereas by Indenture of Lease bearing Date, &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, the said *E.* did demise, lease, and to Farm let, unto *M. L.* of, *C.* and *E.* his Wife, all that, &c. and divers other Messuages, Rents or Hereditaments in the said Indenture mentioned, for Term of, &c. at and for the yearly Rent of, &c. payable, as in the same Indenture, amongst other Things, doth and may appear. And whereas the said *J. T.* by one Indenture of Lease, bearing Date, &c. And whereas the said *M. L.* by Indenture, bearing Date, &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, did bargain, sell, alien, assign and set over unto *R. T.* of, &c. as well the said several Indentures above recited, as the Promises therein and thereby demised; as also all his Estate, Right, Title and Interest of, in and to the same, as by the said Indenture of Assignment more at large may appear. And whereas also the said *M. L.* and *R. L.* by their Indenture of Assignment bearing Date, &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, did bargain, sell, assign, and set over unto *W. B.* of, &c. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns

the said several Indentures and Premises; as also all
 Estate, Right, Title, and Interest, of, in and to the
 same. To have and to hold the said several Indentures and
 Premises unto the said W. B. his Executors, Administra-
 tors and Assigns from the Day of the Date of the said re-
 ceived Assignment from thenceforth for and during all the
 term, and Rest and Relidue of the respective Terms then
 come, and unexpired, contained and expressed in the
 said several Indentures, and every of them; upon
 Promise and express Agreement and Covenant neverthe-
 less, in the said Indenture of Assignment contained; That
 in Lieu and farther (Satisfaction, or) Consideration of
 the said Agreement, he the said W. B. his Executors, Ad-
 ministrators and Assigns, should and would pay or cause
 to be paid unto the said M. L. his Executors and Assigns,
 and during all the Rest and Relidue of the said Terms
 of 3 Years, and 3 Years, granted as aforesaid, by the
 said J. T. and to the end of the said Term of 3 Years,
 being the longest Term of those Leases, as being a Renter
 after the said 3 Years should be expired as aforesaid,
 yearly and every Year, the Sum of 26 l. of lawful Mo-
 ney, at the four most usual Feasts in the Year, (that
 is to say) at the Feasts of ~~the~~ or within 14 Days next after
 every of the said Feasts, by even Portions, the first Pay-
 ment thereof to be made on the, the or within 14 Days
 then next ensuing with a Clause of Entry and Distress if it
 should happen the said yearly Rent or Sum of 26 l. or any
 Part thereof to be behind and unpaid, by the space of
 14 Days next after any Feast or Term of Payment thereof
 above limited, in which the same ought to be paid, being
 at the said great Messuage called the *White-Lion* lawfully
 demanded. And with a Clause That the said last recited
 Indenture, and the Assignment therein contained, should
 be utterly void, and Re-entry, if it should fall out that no
 sufficient Distress should be there found, or that the same
 should not be come at to be distrained, after the said
 14 Days should be expired, and the said Payments re-
 spectively should be unsatisfied at the end of one Month
 nex

next after any Feast or Term of Payment thereof aforesaid in which the same ought to be paid, being at the said Messuage, called the *White Lion*, lawfully demanded at the end of the said Month; (as in and by the said last recited Indenture, relation being thereunto had, may more at large appear) All which Estate, Right, Title and Interest of him the said M. L. of and in the said Annuity or yearly Sum of 26 l. is now by good and sufficient Conveyance and Assurance in the Law, come unto, settled and vested in the said K. L. and W. S. or one of them. Now know ye That for and in Consideration of the Sum of, &c. to the said K. L. in Hand paid, by E. D. of, &c. before the Sealing and Delivery of these Presents, and of 6 s. of like Money to the said W. S. in Hand also paid by the said E. D. before the Sealing and Delivery of these Presents, whereof they do hereby severally and respectively acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof do severally and respectively acquit and discharge the said E. D. her Executors and Administrators, for ever, by these Presents, That the said K. L. and W. S. have, and either of them hath, bargained, sold, released, assigned and set over; and by these Presents do, and either of them doth, fully, freely and absolutely, bargain, sell, release, assign and set over, and for ever quit-claim, unto the said E. D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well the said Annuity or yearly Sum of 26 l. as also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Power of Distress, Re-entry, Claim and Demand whatsoever, which they the said K. L. and W. S. or either of them, have or hath, or in any wise might, should, or ought to have, of, into, and for the said Annuity or yearly Sum of 26 l. or any Part or Parcel thereof, in or unto the said Messuages or Tenements and Premises, or any Part thereof, by Force, Virtue or Means of the said several recited Indentures, or otherwise whatsoever. To have, take, perceive, receive and enjoy the said Annuity or yearly Sum of 26 l. and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned, unto the said E. D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to her and their own proper Use and

Uses

...residues forthwards, for and during all the Rest and Residue
...to come and unexpired of the said Term of thir-
...Years. And the said K. L. for her self, doth cove-
...ent, promise and grant to and with the said E. D. her
...Executors, Administrators and Assigns by these Presents,
...that the said E. D. her Executors, Administrators and
...Assigns, shall or may from Time to Time, and at all
...times hereafter, during all the Rest and Residue now to
...come and unexpired of the said Term of 13 Years, fully,
...peaceably and quietly have, take, perceive, receive and
...enjoy to and for her and their own proper Use and Uses,
...the said Annuity or yearly Sum of 26*l.* and Premises
...hereby mentioned to be assigned, and every Part thereof,
...without any lawful Let, Suit, Trouble, Molestation, Re-
...vise, Discharge or Interruption, of or by the said K. L.
...Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them,
...or of or by any other Person or Persons whatsoever, lawfu-
...claiming or to claim by, from or under them, or any of
...K. L. them, or by, from, or under the said M. L. *In Witness, &c.*

*Lester of Attorney from the Husband to the Wife,
upon his Voyage.*

...BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That I
...A. B. of, &c. Esq; do hereby assign, ordain, autho-
...rize, constitute, and in my Stead and Place do put, ap-
...point and depure my loving Wife C. B. to be my true
...and lawful Deputy and Attorney, for me and in my
...name, and to my own proper Use, Benefit and Behoof,
...to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover and receive,
...all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent
...and Rents, and Arrearages of Rent and Rents, yearly
...payments, Merchandizes, Legacies, Money due, and to
...be due, upon Bills of Exchange, or all other Demands
...whatsoever, as now are, or hereafter shall be due and
...payable, belonging, or to be delivered unto me, by or
...from any Person or Persons whatsoever or wheresoever;
...and to pay Money for me, and to contract for, demise,
...and

and let to farm, at the accustomed Rents or more, or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments whatsoever, and for default of Payment or Delivery of any Rent or Rents, or other Sum of Money, or other Thing or Things to me due, or to be due or belonging to use all lawful Ways and Means for Recovery thereof by Action, Suit, Arrest, Bill, Plaint, Attachment, Distress, Re-entry or otherwise, as full and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and to sue, implead and make answer, prosecute and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, in any Sum or Matter or Cause with me, for me, or against me, as the Cause shall require, to deal and intermeddle in all Actions, Suits, Affairs and Businessses and Ways, touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise: Giving and by these Presents granting unto my said Attorney full and whole and lawful Authority in the execution of and singular the Premises.

And to substitute and appoint one or more Attorney or Attorneys in any of the Premises, and the same again at her Pleasure to revoke, and to make and give any Acquittance, Release or Discharge upon the Recovery and Receipt of any Debt, Sum or Sums of Money, Rent or Rents, or other Thing whatsoever, as the Cause shall require. And generally to say, do, execute, compound, conclude, agree, determine and finish all and every other Act and Acts, Thing and Things whatsoever, which or about the Premises, shall be requisite or needful to be had, made or done; and that in as large and ample manner, and as fully and effectually to all Intents and Purposes, as I my self might, ought or could, if I were present in my own Person: Ratifying, allowing for firm, effectual and irrevocable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall do, or cause to be done, in and about the Premises, by Virtue of these Presents: *In Witness, &c.*

Release from the Father to one that bought the Son's Land.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, I *A. B. &c.* Know ye, That I the said *A. B.* divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto moving, have granted, surrendered, remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents do for my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, grant, surrender, remise, release and for ever quit-claim, unto *R. C. &c.* in the County of, *&c.* Yeoman, and to his Heirs and Assigns for ever, all that Parcel of Ground with the Appurtenances, lying and being within the Parish of, *&c.* the County of, *&c.* commonly called or known by the name of, *&c.* containing, *&c.* now in the Occupation of, *&c.* and also all my Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim, Benefit and Demand whatsoever, of, in and to the same. To have and to hold the said Piece and Parcel of Ground, and all the Premises before hereby mentioned to be granted, and released, and every Part and Parcel thereof, with their and every of their Appurtenances, unto the said *R. C.* Heirs and Assigns for ever, to the sole and only profit, Use and Behoof of the said *R. C.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever. And I the said *A. B.* for my self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, do covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *R. C.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents, that he the said *R. C.* his Heirs and Assigns, shall and may from Time to Time, and at all Times for ever hereafter, lawfully, peaceably and quietly have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy all the said Piece or Parcel of Ground and Premises hereby mentioned to be granted, released, and receive the Rents, Issues and Profits thereof to his or their own Use without any lawful Let, Hindrance, Trouble or Interruption whatsoever for or by me the said *A. B.* my Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns,

64 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

Assigns, or for or by any other Persons whatsoever lawfully claiming or to claim by, from or under me said A. B. or by my Meas^{rs}, Estate, Act, Default, Neglect or Procurement: *In Witness, &c.*

Attornment of Tenants.

The 18th of January 1715.

M *Memorandum*, That the Day and Year abovesaid, M. Tenant to the House and Lands within mentioned, did attorn to his Grant, and assent thereunto, and did pay 6 d. in Name of Seisin of his Rent, to the witness named A. B. in the Presence of H. M. &c.

Attornment of Tenants.

M *Memorandum*, That the 21st Day of Jan. Anno 15, &c. A. B. and C. being Tenants of the Lands and Hereditaments within mentioned, or some Part thereof, do severally agree to this Grant, and attorn Tenants to the Premises, to the within named T. M. according to the Grant; and either of them did pay unto the said T. 6 d. in the Name of Seisin, and in part of Payment of the Rent, in the Presence of T. C. H. P. and G. H.

A Letter of Attorney to be added to the end of a Sale to give Power by the Vendor to another to deliver Possession and Seisin to the Vendee.

AND moreover E. B. hath made, ordained, constituted and appointed, and in his stead put, and by the Presents doth make, ordain, constitute, and in his stead put T. C. of, &c. and J. F. of &c. his true and lawful Attorneys jointly and severally, for him and in his Name and Stead to enter into the aforesaid Pieces or Parcels of Land and Premises

misses, or any Part thereof, in the Name of the whole ;
in his Name and Stead, to compel and put out all o-
r Person and Persons, and full and peaceable Possession
Seisin of the Premises, for him, and in his Name and
to take, and after such Possession and Seisin so
not had and taken fully and in his Name and Stead, to
ver over unto the said R. O. and his Heirs, or to his
Attorney, to hold to him and his Heirs, to the
Use of him and his Heirs, for ever, according to the
Intent and Meaning of these Presents: Ratifying and
confirming whatsoever my said Attorneys, or either of them
do in the Premises: In Witness, &c.

A Discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost.
Yet to come and unexpired, Use, Possession, Rent,
A Discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost
O all Christian People to whom these Presents shall
come, I R. O. of the County of Middlesex, send Greeting in our Lord
everlasting. Whereas R. L. of the County of Middlesex,
by one Bill under his Hand and Seal dated, &c. 10
Year, &c. did become bound unto me the said R. O.
10 l. for Payment, &c. which Sum is paid, and the
Bill being lost, now I the said R. O. do hereby acquit
discharge the said R. L. his Heirs, Executors and Ad-
ministrators, and every of them, of and from the said
of 10 l. and the said Bill so entred into for Pay-
therof, as aforesaid, and of and from all Actions,
Damages and Demands whatsoever concerning
same: In Witness, &c.

A Surrender of a Lease

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come to be seen, read or heard, F. R. sendeth Greeting, &c. Know ye, That the said F. R. divers good Causes and valuable Considerations, him said F. R. herunto moving, hath granted, bargained, sold, surrendered and released, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, surrender and release unto T. J. of, &c. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, all Lease, Estate, Right, Title, Time and Term of Years yet to come and unexpired, Use, Possession, Rent, Reversion, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of, and to all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the indenture of Lease, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the said Indenture of Lease and all his Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Term of Years yet to come and unexpired, Use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim and Demand, of, in and to the said T. J. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from henceforth, from and during, and to the full end and expiration of the Time and Term of Years yet to come and unexpired, granted unto the said F. R. by the said T. J. by his Indenture of Lease, bearing Date, &c. in as large and ample manner, to all intents and Purposes whatsoever, as he the said F. R. should or might have held and enjoyed the same, if this present Surrender or Release had never been had or made.

In Witness, &c.

An Acquittance for Receipt of Money upon a Sale.

Received the, &c. in the Year of, &c. by me, &c. of R. C. of, &c. the full Sum of, &c. of lawful Money, &c. being the Consideration and in full Satisfaction of and for all that, &c. now bargained and sold by me the said T. W. to the said R. C. and his Heirs, Indenture bearing Date the Day above written; made between, &c. of which said Sum of, &c. I the said T. W. do acquit and discharge the said R. C. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators for ever, by these Presents: *Witness, &c.*

Warrant to a Proctor, by the Son, to permit a Stranger to administer upon his Father's Estate.

Now all Men by these Presents, That I R. D. of the Age of 14 Years, but under the Age of 21 Years, of A. B. and C. B. both late of, &c. in the County, &c. deceased, do elect and choose T. H. of, &c. my Curator and Guardian, to take Administration of the Goods of my said Father, left unadministred by my said Mother, for my Benefit during my Minority, and to all other Effects by Law whatsoever, and I do give Power and Authority to Mr. T. M. and Mr. T. C. Proctors of the Court for Sale of Wills and granting Administrations, jointly and severally to appear for me before the Judges for Probate of Wills, and granting Administrations, lawfully authorized, and in my Name to pray and obtain the said Wills to be assigned my Curator or Guardian, as afore- said; and what they or either of them shall do herein, I do promise to hold firm for ever by these Presents: *Witness, &c.*

A Warrant to an Executor.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That whereas R. late of, &c. in the, &c. Widow, the Relict and Administratrix of the Goods of T. C. late of the same Place deceased, made her Last Will and Testament in Writing bearing Date, &c. and therein made and named P. of, &c. Now I E. C. eldest Son of the said T. C. deceased and R. C. his Wife deceased, do consent, that the said P. D. do prove the said Will, and take upon him the Execution thereof, and Administration of her Goods, and my said Father's Goods she left behind at her Death to be administred, for the Benefit of me and my Brother W. In Witness, &c.

*A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in
Chancery.*

THE Condition of this Recognizance is such, That the above bound R. C. being Plaintiff in the Court of Chancery, against R. M. and T. N. Defendants shall pay such Costs to the said Defendants without Sum as the Court of Chancery shall award, if they shall Cause to award any; This Recognizance to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and be in full Force and Virtue.

*Acknowledged by the Recognizer the 16th Day
of January, in the 15th Year, &c. before
me,*

JOHN GOOD

An Assignment of a Lease by Indorsement.

Memorandum, That I the within named T. R. towards Satisfaction of 20 l. by me now due and owing to S. G. Gent. have granted, assigned and set over, do hereby grant, assign and set over, unto the said S. G. Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, and all the Messuage, or Tenement and Hereditaments within mentioned to be demised: As to my Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of and in the same, either by Force, Virtue or Means of this present Indenture, or otherwise howsoever. *Witness my Hand and Seal, the 5th Day of, &c.*

An Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale, with Livery and Seisin.

THIS Indenture made, &c. between, &c. Witnesseth, That the said A. B. hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said C. D. all that Acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold unto the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to be holden of the chief Lord or Lords of the Fee Fees thereof, &c. And the said C. D. in Consideration thereof, hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said A. B. all that Acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold, &c. to be holden of, &c. [A Covenant from each Party, that they have Power to sell and are seized in Fee, &c. a Proviso, that if either Party shall be lawfully evicted of either of the said Acres by any former Sale, Then the Deed of Bargain and Sale, and Exchange to be void; And then it shall be lawful to enter, and the same to have again, &c.]

A Defearance upon a Judgment, with a Release of Errors.

THIS Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. of, &c. the one Part, and C. D. of, &c. of the other Part Witnesseth, That whereas the said A. B. in this present Michaelmas Term, hath recovered a Judgment against the said C. D. in the Court of Common Bench at Westminster for 100 l. Debt besides Costs of Suit, as by the Record thereof remaining in the said Court, more at large may and doth appear. Nevertheless, the said A. is contented and pleased, and by these Presents doth covenant and grant for him, his Executors and Administrators, and with the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, That if the said C. D. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the said A. B. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full Sum of 100 l. of lawful Money of Great Britain, on the Day of, &c. which shall be in the, &c. That then he the said A. B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will upon reasonable Request and at the Costs and Charges of the said C. D. his Executors or Assigns, acknowledge or cause to be acknowledged Satisfaction upon Record, of and for the said Judgment, and the Debt and Damages thereby recovered; and shall not, nor will he take or cause to be taken out, any Execution or Executions upon the said Judgment against the said C. D. Heirs, Executors or Administrators, or any of them, against his or their Goods, Chattels, Lands, or Tenements whatsoever or wheresoever: And the said C. D. has remised, released, and for ever quit claimed, and these Presents, for him, his Executors and Administrators doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim, unto the said A. B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and all Manner of Errors, Cause and Causes of Error, Jeofails and Demands whatsoever, for or by reason of

Judgment, or for or by reason of any Entries or Proceedings thereupon or relating thereto: *In Witness, &c.*

An Assignment of a Mortgage, by Endorsement to a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, to be kept in force.

Memorandum, That I the within named T. E. in Consideration of the Sum of, &c. of lawful Money, &c. Hand paid by M. G. of, &c. by the Appointment and Assession of the within named H. N. and 1 s. d. to be paid A. C. have assigned and set over, and do hereby assign and set over unto the said A. C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, and all the Messuage or Tenement, and Hereditament within mentioned to be granted: As also all my Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of, in and to the same, either by Force, Virtue or Means of this present Indenture or otherwise howsoever: To have and to hold the Premises unto the said A. C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, during all the residue now to come and unexpired of the Term of 500 Years, within mentioned to be granted, in trust, and for the only Benefit of the said M. G. his Heirs and Assigns, and to extend upon the State of Inheritance of the Premises, which the said M. G. hath purchased. *Witness my hand and Seal, in the, &c. Year.*

An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy, given by a Will, to the Executor thereof.

Received the, &c. in the Year of, &c. by me L. M. of, &c. of N. G. of, &c. Executor of P. R. &c. the Sum of, &c. of lawful Money, &c. being a Legacy given unto me the said L. M. by the said P. R. in and by his last Will and Testament; of which said Sum of, &c. and all other Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money and Demands whatsoever, I the said L. M. do acquit and discharge

discharge the said R. G. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them for ever, by these Presents
In Witness, &c.

An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances.

Robert Fall of Rochester in the County of Kent, Butcher maketh Oath, That all that Parcel of Ground, with the Appurtenances, lying and being in the Parish of, &c. in the County of Kent, commonly called and known by the Name of, &c. containing by Estimation six Acres, more or less, now bargained and sold by the said Robert Fall Thomas Giles of, &c. in the County aforesaid, Yeoman, by Indenture bearing Date the Day of, &c. now are and were at the Sealing and Delivery of the said Indenture and so shall continue, free and clear of and from all and all manner of former and other Bargains, Sales, Gifts, Grants, Releases, Statutes, Recognizances, Estates, Ad Titles and Incumbrances whatsoever, had, made, committed, or done by the said R. F. or any other Person or Persons whatsoever, to his Knowledge, or by his Order Means, Authority, Consent or Procurement.

An Assignment of a Bond, with a Letter of Attorney, verbatim as in the Bond.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, T. A. B. send Greeting: Whereas E. S. of &c. by one Bond or Obligation, bearing Date, &c. in the Year, &c. did become bound unto me the said A. in the Penalty of, &c. of lawful, &c. conditioned for the true Payment, &c. of like Money, at such Days and Times and in such Manner and Form, as in the Condition of the said Bond or Obligation is mentioned, as by the said Obligation and Condition, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear. Now, know ye That the said A. B. for divers good Considerations, m

hereunto

Adm. hereunto especially moving, have assigned and set over,
 elease and by these Presents, do assign and set over unto W. C.
 Is. of, &c. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns,
 the said recited Bond or Obligation, and the said Sum
 of, &c. therein mentioned; And I the said A. B. have
 made, ordained, constituted, &c. and depute the said W. C.
 my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name,
 to his own proper Use and Behoof, to ask, demand,
 for, recover and receive of the said E. S. all such Sum
 and Sums of Money, as are or shall be due to me by Vir-
 by the of the said recited Bond or Obligation, and to have,
 mo. it, and take all lawful Ways and Means in my Name, or
 Fall otherwise, for recovery thereof by Attachment, Arrest,
 an, Distress or otherwise, and to compound and agree for the
 re an same, and Acquittances or other sufficient Discharges for
 ntur the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal and
 ll an deliver, and to do all other Act and Acts, and Things
 Gift whatsoever concerning the Premises, as fully in every
 A. respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were per-
 con sonally present; and Attorneys one or more under him
 on for that Purpose aforesaid to make, and again at his
 Orde Pleasure to revoke; And I the said A. B. do covenant for
 me, my Executors and Administrators, to and with the
 said W. C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by
 these Presents, that I have not received, released or dis-
 charged the said Bond, or any of the Money therein men-
 tioned, neither will I, my Executors or Administrators,
 shal acquire, discharge or receive the same, or any Part thereof,
 S. o but shall and will justify all such lawful Action and Pro-
 c. e ceedings in Law and Equity, as shall be brought, prose-
 A. cuted or defended concerning the same, or by reason there-
 of, and will not nonsuit, disavow or discontinue any
 such Action, Suit or Plaint: And that it shall be lawful
 to and for the said W. C. his Executors, Administrators
 and Assigns, to receive and enjoy to his own Use, all
 such Sum and Sums of Money as shall be duly recovered,
 by Virtue of the said Obligation, or the Condition there-
 of, without any Account to be given concerning the
 same,

74 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

same, and that neither I the said *A. B.* my Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall or will revoke this Letter of Attorney or Writing of Assignment, but that I, my Executors and Administrators, shall and will upon every reasonable Request do, acknowledge, and execute all and every such further Act and Acts, Thing and Things whatsoever be it by making a new Letter of Attorney or Assignment or otherwise howsoever, for the better enabling and authorizing him the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to recover and receive to his own proper Use all such Sum and Sums of Money as shall be due by Virtue of the said Obligation, as by the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or his or their Counsel, learned in the Law, shall be reasonably devised or advised and required; so as for the doing thereof, they be not compelled to go or travel farther than the Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, or any of them: And to the true Performance of all and singular the Covenants herein contained, I the said *A. D.* do bind my self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators to the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in the Penalty of 200 l. of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, by these Presents: *In Witness, &c.*

Insert not the Penalty, if it is not agreed by the Assignee.

A Defeazance upon a Statute-Staple for Payment of Money.

THIS Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. Witnesseth, That whereas, *H. M.* and *R. M.* by one Recognizance in the nature of a Statute-Staple, bearing Date, &c. are become bound unto the said *J. M.* in the Sum of 200 l. of lawful Money, &c. and payable as by the said Recognizance or Statute-Staple more at large appeareth. Now nevertheless, &c. by and between, &c. and the said *J. M.* is contented and pleased, and for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and agree to and with the

the said H. M. and R. M. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns by these Presents, That if the said H. M. and R. M. their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said J. M. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the Sum of, &c. on the, &c. next ensuing, &c. that then the said Statute-Staple shall be utterly void, frustrate, and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full Force and Virtue: *In Witness, &c.*

A Short Mortgage of a House.

THIS Indenture made, &c. Between C. B. of the one Part, and J. H. of the other Part, *Witnesseth*, That the said C. B. for and in Consideration of the Sum of, &c. of lawful, &c. to him in Hand paid by the said J. H. at and before the Sealing and Delivery of these Presents, whereof he doth hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof and of every Part thereof, doth acquit and discharge the said J. H. his Executors and Administrators, and every of them for ever by these Presents, doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said J. H. all that Messuage, &c. and the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders thereof. And also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Possession, Claim and Demand whatsoever of him the said C. B. of, in and to the said bargained Premises, and of, in and to every Part and Parcel thereof, with the Appurtenances: And also all Deeds, Evidences and Writings that concern the same Premises, or any Part thereof: To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises, with the Appurtenances, unto the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from the Day before the Date of these Presents, unto the full End and Term of 66 Years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, without Impeachment of or for any manner of Waste: Yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn on the 24th Day of June, if the same shall

shall be lawfully demanded, and no more: Provided always, and upon Condition nevertheless, That if the said C. B. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or in the Common-Hall, &c. the full Sum of &c. free and clear of and from all and all manner of Charges, Taxes, Assessments and Impositions whatsoever or howsoever; That then and from thenceforth this present Grant, Bargain and Sale of all the Premises, shall cease, determine and be utterly void, frustrate and of none effect; or else the same shall stand and remain in full force, any Thing in these Presents contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said C. B. for himself, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these Presents, that in case Default shall be made of, or in Payment of the said Sum of, &c. before herein mentioned, or any Part thereof, at the Day, Time and Place before specified, That then and from thenceforth, and at all Times afterwards, he shall and may be lawful, to and for the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to enter into, have, hold, use, occupy, possess and enjoy all the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises, during all the said Term of 66 Years by these Presents granted, without any lawful Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial, Disturbance or Interruption of or by him the said C. B. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, or by any other Person or Persons whatsoever. And then he the said C. B. shall and will make, do, acknowledge, suffer and execute all and every such Act and Acts, Thing and Things, Device and Devices whatsoever, for the further and better conveying and assuring of the said Messuage, Tenement, and other the Premises, by the Presents granted unto the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, during the said Term of 66 Years.

by the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or by his or their Counsel learned in the Law shall be devised, or advised or required. And it is agreed by and between the said Parties to these Presents, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said C. B. his Heirs and Assigns, to receive and take all the Rents, Issues, and Profits of the Premises, until Default shall be made in Payment of the said Sum of, &c. without any Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial or Interruption of the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Seisin of Land.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, We R. O. and T. T. send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Know ye, That we the said R. O. and T. T. have made, ordained, constituted, and in our Lands and Places put and deputed, and by these Presents make, ordain, constitute, and in our Shires and Places put and depute N. D. of, &c. Our true and lawful Attorney for us, and in our Names, full and peaceable Possession and Seisin of all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. which by Indenture bearing Date the, &c. was granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, or confirmed, or to be granted, enfeoffed and confirmed unto us the said R. O. and T. T. and our Heirs and Assigns, to the Use of us and our Heirs, by R. T. of, &c. to take and receive, and for our own Use, of the aforesaid R. O. or his certain Attorney in this Behalf Ratifying and confirming all that whatsoever our said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in our Names concerning the Premises: In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our Hands and Seals the first of January, in the seventh Year of our said Majesty's said Majesty's.

Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in Trust.

TO all, &c. H. P. of, &c. sends Greeting. Whereas H. A. of, &c. by his Obligation bearing Date, &c. standeth

standeth bound unto the said H. P. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in the Sum of, &c. conditionally for the Payment of, &c. upon the, &c. as by the said Obligation may more fully appear. Now, *know ye*, That the said H. P. doth hereby acknowledge and confess, That the said Obligation is so taken in his Name, only upon trust, for the only proper Use and Behoof of G. F. of, &c. his Executors and Administrators. And that the Monies secured by the said Obligation were the proper Monies of the said G. F. In Witness, &c.

An Indenture, being a Discharge of an Assignment of a Bond.

THIS Indenture, &c. between A. B. of, &c. of the one Part, and C. D. of the other Part. Whereas the said C. D. is and now standeth really indebted unto the said A. B. by his Bill Obligatory, bearing Date, &c. in the full Sum of, &c. to be paid, &c. And whereas R. G. of, &c. by his Obligation bearing Date, &c. became bound unto the said C. D. in the penal Sum of, &c. with Conditions thereunderwritten for the said R. G. paying unto the said C. D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the Sum of, &c. upon, &c. as by the said Bond more at large may appear. And whereas the said C. D. hath by Writing under his Hand and Seal, bearing Date, &c. constituted and appointed the said A. B. to be the said C. D.'s lawful Attorney, in his Stead and Name, but to the Use of the said A. B. to ask, levy, recover, demand and receive the Money due on the said Bond, when it shall become payable; as by the said Letter of Attorney among other Things therein contained, may appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, That it is the true Intent and Meaning of the Parties to these Presents, That the said Letter of Attorney so made by the said C. D. to the said A. B. as aforesaid, is, and is hereby declared to be made for the said A. B. farther and better Security of the said Sum of, &c. owing from the said C. D. to the said A. B. as aforesaid.

And the said *A. B.* for himself, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *C. D.* his Executors and Administrators, and to and with every of them, by these Presents, That if the said *C. D.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the said Sum of, &c. of lawful Money of Great Britain, at or upon the, &c. that then upon Receipt thereof, he the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall and will deliver up the said Letter of Attorney and the Bond aforesaid, whole and uncanceled, unto the said *C. D.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, Any Thing in the said Letter of Attorney contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding: *In Witness, &c.*

Surrender of the Lessee's Term, to be endorsed on the Lease.

Now all Men by these Presents, That the within-
named G. F. of, &c. hath granted, assigned, sur-
rendered and yielded up, and by these Presents doth
assign, surrender, and yield up, unto the within-
named H. P. of, &c. all that the Manor, &c. (expressed in
the Lease) and all other the Premises within demised or
mentioned to be demised by the said H. P. unto the said
G. F. And also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Pro-
perty, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said
G. F. of, in or to the said Manor or Premises; or of, in
or to any Part thereof: To have and to hold the same
unto the said H. P. his Heirs and Assigns, to do there-
with at his and their free Will and Pleasure: *In Wit-*
ness, &c.

Now all Men by the Law of God are bound to do hereby acknowledged to have had and received of A. F. & Co. the full sum of 1000 £ of English Money of Great Britain, adjudged to be paid unto me by a Decree made in the High Court of Chancery, the 21st Day of July, 1780.

80 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money decreed in Chancery.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I *H. P.* of, &c. for divers good Causes and Considerations me thereunto moving, have made, constituted and appointed, and by these Presents do make, constitute and appoint, *G. F.* of, &c. my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, and for my Use, to ask, demand and receive of *J. B.* of, &c. all that Sum of 1000 *l.* of lawful Money of Great Britain, which by a Decree made in the High Court of Chancery, in a Cause there depending between me the said *H. P.* Complainant, and the said *J. B.* Defendant, bearing Date, &c. he the said *J. B.* is to pay unto me; and upon Receipt of the said Sum of 1000 *l.* to give and deliver unto him the said *J. B.* one Acquittance or Release, bearing Date the Day of the Date hereof made, sealed and delivered by me to his Use, testifying the Receipt thereof, and in full of all Demands touching the same; giving, and by these Presents granting unto the said *G. F.* full Power and lawful Authority for me, and in my Name, Seed, and Place, to do or cause to be done, all and every such other Act or Acts, Thing, and Things, as shall be requisite or needful to be done in the Premises, in as full and ample manner, as if I my self were at the doing thereof, personally present: Ratifying and confirming all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in or about the Premises, &c.

A Discharge for Money decreed in Chancery.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I *H. P.* of, &c. do hereby acknowledge to have had and received of *J. P.* of, &c. the full Sum of 1000 *l.* of lawful Money of Great Britain, adjudged to be paid unto me by a Decree made in the High Court of Chancery, the first Day

The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged. 81

f, &c. in a Cause there depending between me the said
P. Complainant, and the said J. B. Defendant, being
in full of all Matters in Question and Demand in the said
Causes. And I do for my self, my Executors and Admin-
istrators, acquit, release and discharge the said J. B. his
Executors and Administrators of and from all Interest,
Damages and other Demands, for, touching and concern-
ing the same: *In Witness, &c.*

A Bond to the KING.

*N*overint universi per Prasentes me H. P. de, &c. teneri
& firmiter Obligari Serenissimo Principi, & Domino no-
b. Georgio, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britannia, Franciæ &
Ibernia Regi, Fidei Defensori, &c. in mille libr. legalis
moneta Angliæ solvend. eid. Domino Regi, Hæred. vel Suc-
cessor. suis: *Ad quam quidem solution. bene & fideliter faciend.*
Sigo me, Hæredes, Execut. & Administrator. meos firmiter per
presentes, Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Maii, Ann. Reg-
is dicti Domini nostri Georgii, Regis, primo, Annoq; Dom.
1714.

82 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

A Discharge to the Trustees for Money by them received.

WHereas G. F. of, &c. did by his Indenture, dated &c. demise and lease unto H. P. of, &c. and others, divers Manors, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments therein mentioned: To have and to hold the same unto the said H. P. and the rest of the Lessees therein named, for the Term of Ninety nine Years, (if the said G. F. should live so long) upon Trust, that the said Lessees should dispose of the Profits of the Lands demised to the several Purposes in the said Indenture mentioned as by the same Indenture may at large appear. Now know all Men by these Presents, That I the said G. F. do hereby acknowledge, signify and declare, That all such Money as hath been received by the said H. P. by virtue of the said Lease, hath been all paid and satisfied by him to the said H. P. according to my Directions and Appointments and according to the Tenor of the said Lease; And I do hereby acquit and discharge him the said H. P. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every one of them, of and from all such Money as aforesaid, and every Part and Parcel thereof. *In Witness, &c.*

Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in
Chancery, for privileged Persons.

*And, &c. or to any other of the Six Clerks belonging
to His Majesty's High Court of Chancery.*

W Hereas I *A. B.* of, &c. became bound by Obliga-
tion, bearing Date with these Presents, to *C. D.*
&c. in the penal Sum of One hundred Pounds, for the
payment of fifty Pounds of lawful Money, &c. on or be-
fore the, &c. if in Case I the said *A. B.* do not satisfy and
pay, or cause to be paid, unto the said *C. D.* his Executors
or Administrators, the said Sum of fifty Pounds, on or
before the, &c. Then I the said *A. B.* do hereby warrant
and authorize you the said, &c. or any other of the said
Six Clerks, to appear for me at the said Court, unto an
Action or Suit there to be brought, or commenced against
me the said *A. B.* by the said *C. D.* his Executors or Ad-
ministrators, upon the said Obligation, and thereupon
to acknowledge and confess a Judgment in *Hilary Term*,
next ensuing the Date hereof; and for so doing, this shall
be your sufficient Warrant. *Witness my Hand and Seal, &c.*

A Mortgagee's Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagor ; to be endorsed on the Deed.

K Now all Men by these Presents, That I H. P. of, &c. the Lessee within named, for and in Consideration of the Sum of, &c. unto me in Hand paid, by the within named G. F. Have granted, assigned, and set over, and by these Presents do grant, assign and set over unto the said G. F. all that the Manor of, &c. and all and singular other the within mentioned Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenances; and all my Estate, Right, Title Term and Interest therein, as fully and amply as the same were granted or demised unto me from the said G. F. by the Deed or Writing within written, contained: To have and to hold unto the said G. F. his Heirs and Assigns to do therewith at his and their free Will and Pleasure And I the said H. P. do hereby covenant and grant to and with the said G. F. his Executors and Administrators, That I have not made, done, or willingly suffered any Act or Thing, whereby the Premises within mentioned, or the Estate or Term hereby granted or demised, shall or may be in any wise discharged, impeached or incumbered. *Witness, &c.*

A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, Greeting: *Know ye, That I W. B. &c.* in part of performance of the Covenant mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing Date, &c. made between me the said *W. B.* and *F* my Wife, of the one part, and *G. H.* of, &c. of the other part, Have given, granted, enfeoffed and confirmed, and by these Presents do give, grant, enfeoff and confirm unto the said *G. H.* all those, &c. several Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, &c. and the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders, Rents, Issues and Profits of all and singular the Premises; and all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Benefit, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of me the said *W. B.* in and to the same. To have and to hold the said Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, and all and singular the Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenances, before mentioned to be granted, unto the said *G. H.* and his Heirs; To the use of the said *G. H.* his Heirs and assigns for ever; And I the said *W. B.* have granted for me and my Heirs, That we will warrant unto the said *G. H.* and his Heirs, the said Messuages, Tenements, Cottages and Premises, with the Appurtenances, against all Persons for ever by these Presents. *In Witness, &c.*

An Acquittance of part of a Debt.

BE it known unto all Men, &c. That I *A. B. &c.* of the County of, &c. have received and had, the Day of the making hereof, of *R. W. of, &c.* in the said County Yeoman, 6*l.* &c. due to me on the first Day of, &c. last past before the Date of these Presents, in part of payment of a greater Sum contained and specified in a Writing Obligatory, wherein the said *R. W.* with others, stand bound unto me; the which 6*l.* as abovesaid, I do by these Presents acknowledge to have received, &c.

A short Deed to declare that the Name of the Oblige in an Obligation, is used in trust for another.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, I *S. B. of, &c.* send Greeting, Where *J. T. and J. G. of, &c.* by Obligation, bearing Date, &c. stand jointly and severally bound unto me the said *S. B.* for the true Payment of, &c. on the, &c. as by the, &c. (reth more if there be more) Now know ye, That I the said *S.* do hereby signifie and declare, that the several Sums of Money in the Condition of the said several Obligations mentioned, were and is the proper Money of *A. B. of, &c.* And that my Name is used in the said several Obligations in Trust, and for the only Benefit of the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns; and therefore the said *S. B.* do hereby authorize and appoint the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to receive and take all the several Sums of Money to his and their own proper Use and Behoof, without any Accompt to be given concerning the same; and to use all lawful Ways and Means for Recovery thereof, and to compound and agree the same; and to acquit, discharge and deliver up the said several Obligations, as fully in every respect as might or could do, if I were personally present. *In Witnes*
&c.

A Form of a Will.

I*N the Name of God, Amen. I A. B. of, &c. being in good health of Body, and of sound and perfect Mind and Memory, Praise be therefore given to Almighty God, do make and ordain this my present Last Will and Testament, in manner and form following, (that is to say) First and principally, I commend my Soul into the Hands of Almighty God, hoping through the Merits, Death and Passion of my Saviour Jesus Christ, to have full and free Pardon and Forgiveness of all my Sins, and to inherit everlasting Life: And my Body I commit to the Earth, to be decently buried at the Discretion of my Executor hereafter named; And as touching the disposition of all such Temporal Estate as it hath pleased Almighty God to bestow upon me, I give and dispose thereof as followeth.*

First, I Will, That my Debts and Funeral Charges shall be paid and discharged.

Item, I give unto, &c. (here set down all your Legacies that you intend to give, and then write.)

All the rest and residue of my Personal Estate, Goods and Chattels whatsoever, I do give and bequeath unto my loving, &c. (here name the Person) full and sole Executor of this my Last Will and Testament.

And I desire, That my Body may be buried in the, &c. And I do hereby revoke, disannul, and make void all former Wills and Testaments by me heretofore made. In Witness whereof, I the said A. B. to this my Last Will and Testament, being contained in five Sheets of Paper, have set my Hand to the Top, and last Sheet thereof, and set my Seal the, &c. in the Year, &c.

A Codicil or Schedule to a Will.

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That whereas I *A. B.* of, &c. have made and declared my Last Will and Testament in Writing, bearing Date, &c. I the said *A. B.* do by this present *Codicil*, confirm and ratifie my said Last Will and Testament; and do give and bequeath unto *J. E.* of, &c. the Sum of, &c. and my Will and Meaning is, That this *Codicil* or *Schedule* be, and be adjudged to be, Part and Parcel of my said Last Will and Testament; and that all Things herein contained and mentioned be faithfully and truly performed, and as fully and amply in every respect as if thejsame were so declared and set down in my said Last Will and Testament. In Witness, &c.

The Form of an Affidavit.

INter R. L. Quer. & R. R. Defend. in Ejectione firmæ de duobus Messuagiis, &c. in, &c.

A. B. maketh Oath, That he this Deponent upon the 20th Day of January now last past, did deliver unto R. C. who was then Tenant in Possession of the Tenements above mentioned, a Copy of a Declaration made by the Plaintiff against the Defendant in this Cause; whereupon there was written as followeth, or to the same effect: R. C. this Declaration is for Trial of the Plaintiff's Title, &c. verbatim, as on the back of the Declaration.

Directions for suing out Fines and making of Concords thereof; with several necessary Notes thereupon.

IT is called a Fine, *Finalis Concordia, quia imponit finem litibus.*

Fines are Instruments on Record, of Agreements concerning Lands or other Hereditaments made most usually upon Writs of Covenant in the Court of Common Pleas, and are of such Force and Efficacy in Law, that they are perpetual Bars to all Parties to the same Fine, and Estrangers, not prosecuting their Right in due Time.

He who acknowledgeth the Fine, is called the *Conusor*; and he to whom the Fine is levied, is called the *Conusee*.

If the use of a Fine be not declared before nor after the Fine levied, it shall be intended to the use of the *Conusor*, and his Heirs.

The Infants (that is, all Persons under the Age of One and twenty Years) ought to have special Care how they levy Fines, for unless they be reversed by the Infants themselves before they come of Age, they are good.

If

If a married Woman under Age levy a Fine of her own Lands, she may not reverse it, unless her Husband die before she come to full Age.

If a married Woman levy a Fine of her Jointure, she will thereby lose both that and her Thirds, if the Jointure were well settled before Marriage.

It is requisite, that either the Conusor or the Conussee be seized of the Land in the Fine, at the Time of levying thereof, otherwise the Fine is void.

Persons outlawed, or waved in personal Actions, may alien by Fine.

To sue out a Fine by *Dedimus potestatem* to Commissioners in the Country, you are first to draw your *Præcipe* of the Writ of Covenant in Paper, and then write under your Commissioners Names, four or more, whereof one is to be a Knight, thus:

Suff. ff. Præcipe A. B. quod juste, &c. reddat C. D. Con. &c. de uno Messuagio, uno horreo, uno gardino, & decem acris terr. cum pertin. in E.

De. po. F. D. Mil. H. J. L. M. N. O. P. Q. Generosis.

Carry this to the Cursitor of the same County, and he will make your *Dedimus potestatem* to take the Fine.

When you have your *Dedimus potestatem*, then make ready your Concord to be fairly engrossed in Parchment, and see that the Land be exactly named in the Deed. The Forms of which Concords next follow.

A Fine from One to One, of a Messuage and Garden.

Suffex ff. **P**recipe A. B. quod iuste, &c. reddat C. D. con.
 &c. de uno Messuagio & uno Gardino, cum per-
 tin. in M. F. Et nisi, &c. Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod
 præd. A. Recogn' præd' Tenementa cum pertin. esse jus ipsius
 C. ut illa quæ idem C. habet de dono præd. A. Et illa remisit
 & quiet. clam. de ipso A. & Hæred. ipsius A. præfat. C. &
 Hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea idem A. concessit pro se
 & Hæred. suis quod ipsi warrant. præfat. C. & Hæred. suis
 præd. Tenementa cum pertin. contra ipsum A. & Hæred. suos
 imperpetuum, Et pro hac, &c.

**A Fine from a Man and his Wife to the Conu-
see, of two Messuages, one Yard or Back-
side, one Garden, Land, Meadow and Pa-
sture.**

Suth. ff. **P**Ratipe Hen. B. & Mariæ uxori ejus, quod justis,
&c. reddant Johanni B. con. &c. de duobus
Messuagiis, uno Curtilagio, uno Gardino, decem Acris Terra,
quinq; Acris prati, & sex Acris Pastura cum pertin. in M.
Et nisi, &c.

*Et est concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. H. & Maria re-
cogn. præd. Tenementa cum pertin. esse jus ipsius Johannis, ut
illa quæ idem Johannes habet de dono præd. Hen. & Mariæ,
Et illa remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsis Hen. & Maria &
Hered. ipsius. Hen. præfat. Johanni & Hered. suis imperpe-
tuum. Et præterea iidem Hen. & Maria concesserunt pro se &
Hered. ipsius Hen. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. J. & Hered.
suis præd. Tenement. cum pertin. contra ipsos Hen. & Mariam
& Hered. ipsius Hen. imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.*

*Note, That where there be divers Conusors, the Release
and Warranty must be from the Heirs of one of the Conu-
sors only, as in the last mentioned; and also when a Fine
is levied to divers Conusees, the Right shall be limited to
one of them only, and the Remise and Warranty to his
Heirs only, whose Right it is acknowledged to be.*

A Fine

A Fine from two Conufors, and the Wife of one of them, to two Conufees, of Meffuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture and Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattle.

Suth. ff. **P** Ratipe Nicholao Gibbons generoso, & Rich. Bennet & Annæ uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. reddant J. S. Armigero & D. F. cons &c. de quatuor Meffuagiis, duobus Horreis, duobus Gardinis, duobus Pomariis, Vingt Acris Terra, una Acre Prati, octo Acris Pastura, & Communia Pastura pro omnimod. averiis, cum pertin. in Warlington & Emesworth. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. Nic. & Rich. & Anna Recogn. præd. Tenementa & Communiam Pastura, cum pertin. esse jns ipsius J. ut illa quæ iidem J. & D. habent de dono præd. Nic. Ric. & Annæ. Et illa remiserunt, & quiet. jam. de ipsis Nic. & R. & A. & Hæred. ipsius N. præd. J. & D. & Hæred. ipsius J. imperpetuum. Et præterea idem Nic. concessit pro se & Hæred. suis quod ipsi warrant. præd. J. S. & D. F. & Hæred. ipsius J. S. præd. Tenementa & Communiam Pastura, cum pertin. contra præd. Nic. & Hæred. suos imperpetuum. Et ulterius iidem Ric. & Anna concesser. pro se & Hæred. ipsius R. quod ipsi warrant. præd. D. & J. & Hæred. ipsius J. præd. Tenementa & Communiam Pastura, cum pertin. contra præd. R. & A. & Hæred. ipsius R. imperpetuum. Et hæc, &c.

Note, That in the Concord all the special Names of the Things contained in the Writ, are not to be rehearsed, but only the general Words thereof, as Manor, Tenements, Rents, Fishing, Warren, Advowson, Common, Moiety, third, fourth or fifth Part; View of Frankpledge, Rectory, Tithes, Fairs, Markets, &c. as in the several Precedents you may observe.

A Fine

A Fine by a Knight and his Wife, to an Archbishop and another, of three Manors, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Mills, Barns, Gardens, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furze, Heath and Rent, the Advowson of a Church, and view of Frank-Pledge, with general Warranty.

Midd. ff. **P**Ræcipe J. L. Militi & M. uxori ejus, quod juste &c. teneant. Reverendo in Christo Patri T. Y. permissione divina Archiepiscopo Ebor. Magnæ Britannię, Præmatis, & G. L. Armigero, con. &c. de Maneriis de R. K. & M. cum pertin. ac de quinquaginta Messuagiis, quingentis Toftis, ducentis Cotagiis, sex Molendinis, quingentis Horreis, quingentis Gardinis, quinq; mille Acris Terrę, mille Acris Prati, sex mille Acris Pasturę, mille Acris Bosci, decem mille Acris Jampnor. & bruera, ac de quinquaginta libris reddit. cum pertin. in R. C. A. alias S. T. N. W. & E. ac de advocations Ecclesię de E. præd. ac de visu Franci Plegii de R. C. & A. præd. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd' J. & M. Recognoscunt præd' maneria, tenementa, reddit. advocation. & visum Franci pleg. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius Archiepiscopi, ut illa quę iidem Archiepiscopus & G. habent de dono præd' J. & M. Et illa remiserunt, & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & M. & Hæred. ipsius præfat. Archiepiscopo & G. & Hæred. ipsius Archiepiscopi in perpetuum. Et preterea iidem J. & M. concesserunt pro se & Hæred. ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant. præd. Archiepiscopo & G. & Hæred. ipsius Archiepiscopi præd. maneria, tenementa, reddit. advocationem & visum Franci pleg. cum pertin. contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That although a married Woman cannot covenant by Deed, yet she may warrant by Fine.

Note, If a Manor extend into divers Towns or Villages, you must express all the Towns whereunto it extends; for if you omit any of them, no part of the Manor in such Town omitted, passeth; yet a Fine of a Manor *cum pertin.* without naming any Place where it lies, is good, and passeth the whole Manor.

Note, A Mill will pass by *Molendinum* alone, but it is better and more usual to add *Ventosum* or *Aquaticum*.

Note, That *Parsonages*, *Rectories*, *Advowsons*, *Vicarages* or *Tithes impropriate*, pass not by the Name *de advocacione Ecclesie*, but *de Rectoria Ecclesie de A. cum pertin.* But when it is of a Presentation only, it must be *de advocacione Ecclesie de A.* and not *cum pertin.*

A Fine by one and his Wife, to one, of a Manor, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Barns, a Water-Mill, a Fulling-Mill, a Wind-Mill, a Dove-House, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furze, Heath, Moor, fresh and salt Marsh, Rent, free Fishing, and the Advowson of a Church by turns.

Suffex ff **P**Ræcipe Johanni H. Armigero, & Ursulæ Uxoribus, quod iuste, &c. reddant Roberto P. generoso con. &c. de manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de viginti Messuagiis, duobus Toftis, sex Cotagiis, quatuor Horreis, uno Molendino aquatico, uno Molendino fullonico, uno Molendino ventoso, uno Columbario, viginti Gardinis, quindecim pomariis, ducentis Acris Terræ, centum Acris Prati, mille Acris Pasturæ, decem Acris Bosci, centum Acris Jampnorum & brucæ, triginta Acris Moræ, decem Acris Marisci Frisci, duodecim Acris Marisci salsi, & decem Marcis reddit. cum pertin. in B. C. & D. necnon de libera piscaria in aqua de S. ac de advocatione Ecclesiæ de P. alternis vicibus cum acciderit. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. J. & V. Recognover. maneria, Tincementa, reddit. & liberam piscariam cum pertin. ac advocationem præd. esse jus ipsius Roberti, ut illa quæ idem R. habet de dono præd. J. & V. & illa remiserunt & quies. cl'am. de ipsis J. & V. & Hæred. ipsius V. præd. R. & Hæred. suis imperpetuum, & præterea iidem J. & V. concesser. pro se & Hæred. ipsius V. quod ipsi warrant. præd. R. & Hæred. suis præd. maneria, tincementa, reddit. & liberam piscariam cum pertin. ac advocation. præd. contra ipsos J. & V. & Hæredes ipsius V. imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine of a Rent by an Earl and his Wife.

Thor' ff. **P**Rec. Johanni Comiti Devon. & Dom. Catharine uxor' ejus, Comitissa D. quod iuste, &c. ten' W. can. &c. de quadraginta librat' annuus reddit' cum pertin' timentis de manerio de E. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil' quod præd' Comes & Comitissa agnovit' redditum præd' cum pertin' esse jus ipsius W. ut la qua idem W. habet de dono præd' Comitis & Comitissa. Et remisit' & quiet' clam' de ipsis Comite & Comitissa & hered' ipsius Comitis præfat' W. & Hared. suis imperpetuum. præterea iidem Comes & Comitissa concessit' pro se & Hared' ipsius Comitis quod ipsi warrant' præfat' W. & Hared' præd. reddit' cum pertin' contra ipsos Comis' & Comitiss. Hared. ipsius Comitis imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

H

A

A Fine of the third Part of a Rent.

PRecipe A. B. & C. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. ten. D. B. militi Balnei con. &c. de tertia parte quinq; librar, solidor' & octo denar' reddit' cum pertin' exen de Mancris & F. & G. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd' A. & C. recognoverunt tertiam partem præd' cum pertin' esse jus ipsius D. ut idem quod idem D. habet de dono præd' A. & C. Et illam remisit & quiet clam' de ipsis A. & C. & Hæred' ipsius A. præfat. & Hæred' suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem A. & C. Concesserunt pro se & Hæred' ipsius A. quod ipsi warrant. præfat. & Hæred. suis præd' tertiam part' cum pertin' contra præd' A. & C. & Hæred' ipsius A. imperpetuum, Et pro hac, &c.

Fine of a Parsonage, excepting the Advow-
son of the Vicarage of the same Parsonage.

Rec. A. B. Generoso, quod iuste, &c. teneat C. D. con.
&c. de Rectoria de E. cum pertin' (except' advocacione
curie Ecclesie de E.) Et nisi, &c.

Est Concordia talis, scil' quod præd' A. recognovit Re-
ctorem præd' cum pertin' (except' præ-except') esse jus ipsius
et illa quam idem C. habet de dono præd' A. & ill' remi-
ssit. Et quiet. clam' de ipso A. & Hæred' suis præfat' C. & Hæred'
concessit imperpetuum. Et præterea idem A. concessit pro se &
Hæred' suis quod ipsi warrant' præfat' C. & Hæred' suis Recto-
rem præd' cum pertin' (except' præ-except') contra ipsam A.
& Hæred' ipsius A. imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Writ of Covenant for the King, of Tithe
Corn.

PRæc' A. B. & C. D. quod teneant nobis Con. &c. inter
nos & præfat' A. & C. fact' de omnibus & omni-
bus decimis granor' crescen' provenien' siue renovan' infra
vicariam de Hoten. Et nisi, &c.

Note, This is endorsed thus: Galfridus Palmer Miles
Dom' Regis generalis, pro eodem Dom' Rege sequitur
trave.

A Fine of one Messuage, one Barn, Land Meadow, Pasture, and five Shillings Rent the Parsonage of B. and the Advowson of the Vicarage of B.

S. II **P**Rec. J. C. & M. uxori ejus quod juste, &c. tenet R. B. Militi con' &c. de uno Messuagio, uno Haredo, quindecim Acris Terra, sex Acris Prati, viginti Acris Pasture, & quinq; solidas redd' cum pertin' in B. ac de Rectoria de B. cum pertin' necnon de advocacione Vicaria Ecclesie de B. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod præd' J. & M. recognoscunt præd' tenement' redd' & Rectoriam cum pertin' ac advocacionem præd' esse juri ipsius R. ut illa qua idem R. habet de domo præd' J. & M. Et illa remisit & quiet, clam' de ipsis J. & M. & Hared' ipsius J. præfatis R. & Hared' suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem J. & M. concesserunt pro se & Hared' ipsis J. quod ipsi warrant' præd' R. & Hared' suis præd' tenement' redd' & Rectoriam cum pertin' ac advocacionem præd' contra ipsos J. & M. & Hared' ipsius J. imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Fine by an Earl and his Wife, of a Manor, Advowson, Liberty of Foldage, free Warren and free Fishing. &c.

Illex ff. **P**Rec. Thomæ Comit. Suffex, & Francisca ux-
ri ejus, quot julle, &c. ten' W. C. Ar. com' &c.
manerio de B. cum pertin' ac de octoginta Messuagiis, quin-
aginta Coragiis, decem Tofris, cent' Gardinis, sexaginta
mariis, quodringentis Acris Terra, septuaginta Acris Prati,
centis Acris Pastura, viginti Acris Bosci, quadraginta A-
cri Jampnar' & bruera, ducentis Acris Mra. cent' Acris
viti & viginti solidat' reddit' cum pertin' in Bellingford,
in Bellingforth, & Bylow alias Byling. Necnon de advoca-
tione Ecclesie de B. ac de libertate unius sa'dagii ad duas mille
denarios, libera Warrens, libera piscaria in B. &c. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod præd' Comes & Francisca
uxor præd' Maner' tenement & reddit. cum pertin' ac ad-
vocation' libertat' liber' Warren' & liber' piscariam præd'
de ius ipsius W. ut illa quæ idem W. habet de dono præd'
Comitis & F. Et illa remiser' & quiet. clam' de ipsis Comite
& F. & Hæred' ipsius Comit' præfat' W. C. & Hæred' suis
perpetuum. Et præterea iidem Comes & Francisca concesser'
Jo & Hæred' ipsius Comit'is, quod ipsi warrant' præfat' W.
& Hæred' suis Manerium, Tenementa, & redd' præd. cum
pertin' ac advocation' libertat. liberam Warren' & liberam
piscariam præd' contra præd' Comitem & F. & Hæred. ipsius
Comitis imperpetuum. Et nisi, &c.

A Fine from Three and their Wives, to One
with several Warranties.

R. ff. **P**Raice A B. & C. uxori ejus D. E. & F. ux
ejus, & G. H. & J. uxori ejus, quod julle, &c. t
W. E. & C. &c. ad duobus Messuagiis, duobus Gardinis, uno
marib, viginti Acris Terræ, viginti Acris Præj, 40 Acris
fluræ, & secundum solia reddat cum pertin in W. & D.
Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod præd A. & C. D. & F.
G. & J. recogn. præd. tenementa & redd cum pertin esse
ipsius W. ut illa que idem W. habet de dono præd A. & C.
& F. & G. & J. Et illa remisit & quiet clam de ipsis
& C. D. & F. & G. & J. & Hæred. ipsius A. præd W.
Hæred. suis imperpm. Et præterea iidem A. & C. Concess. pr
& Hæred. ipsius A. quod ipsi warrantizabunt præfat. W.
Hæred. suis præd tenementa & redd cum pertin contra ipsos
& C. & Hæred. ipsius A. imperpetuum. Et ulterius iidem
& F. concesser. pro se & Hæred. ipsius D. quod ipsi war
præfat. W. & Hæred. suis præd tenementa & reddat cum
tin contra ipsos D. & F. & Hæred. ipsius D. imperpetu
At etiam iidem G. & J. concesser. pro se & Hæred. ipsius
quod ipsi warrant præfat. W. & Hæred. suis præd
menta & reddat cum pertin contra ipsos G. & J. & Hæred
suis G. imperpm. Et pro hac, &c.

NOTE. That several Purchases may be put in one F
though there be several Purchasers, by passing all
Lands so purchased, and making all the Sellers Co
zors, and all the Buyers Cognizees, with a several W
ranty against every Cognizor and his Heirs; and
claring the Use of the Fine to the several Buyers for
several Parts; or where there be many Purchasors, tw
them only may be named in the Fine, and afterward
Indenture declare the Use, as aforesaid, to the rest.

A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. the Moiety of twenty Messuages, one Water-mill, one Dove-house, &c.

Dorset II. **P** Rathe J. P. Generoso & E. uxori ejus, quod jussu, &c. teneant Nic. Covert. Gen. com. &c. novem Messuagis, novem Gardinis, trecentis Acris Terra, 100 Acris Prati, cent' Acris Pastura, & 100 Acris Jamp & bruera, ac de medietate un' Molendin' aquatici, unius Columbarii, 60 Acrar' Terræ, 1000 Acrar' Prati, 500 Acrar' Pastura, 60 Bosci, & 100 Acrar' Jamp & bruera, cum pertinentiis in M. C. B. C. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil' quod præd' J. P. & E. recognover' præd' tenementa & medietat' cum pertinen' esse jus ipsius, ut illa que idem Nic. habet de dono præd' J. & E. Et illa miser' & quies' clam' de se & Hæred' suis præd' N. & Hæred' suis imperpetuum. Et præterea etiam J. & E. concesser' se & Hæred' ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant, præfat' N. & Hæred' suis præd' tenementa cum pertinen' contra ipsos J. & E. & Hæred' ipsius J. imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Here might be added many Examples of Fines, withails, Renders, Clauses of Distress, &c. which being commonly used at this Day, and more likely to confound, I will help those for whom I intend this Work, I purpose to omit, adding only one of them, which follows next.

A Fine by Husband and Wife and another, to one who grants and renders the same again to one of the Conusors for 21 Years, to begin at a Time to come, reserving a Rent, with Clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognise grants the Reversion to the Husband and Wife Cognizors, and the Heirs of the Husband

Suff. ff. **P**rac. J. P. & B. uxori ejus & R. D. quod just
 & c. ten' R. B. con' & c. de manerio de C. cu
 pertin' ac de duobus Massugiis, 40 Acris Terra, 1000 Acr
 Prati, quingentis Acris Pasturæ, 200 Acris Bosci, & 43 Acr
 Jampnor' & bruea cum pertin' in W. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod præd' J. P. & B. R. recog
 manerium & tenementa præd' cum pertin' esse jus ipsius R. B.
 ut illa quæ idem R. B. habet de dono præd' J. & B. & R. D. Et illi
 remisit & quies' clam' de ipsis J. & B. & R. D. & Hæred' ipsi
 J. præd' R. B. & Hæred' suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iid' m. J. & B.
 concessit pro se & Hæred' ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant' præd'
 R. & Hæred' suis manerium & tenementa præd' cum pertin' cu
 tra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c. idem R. B. co
 cessit præfat' R. D. manerium & tenementa præd' cum pertin'.
 illa ei reddit in eadem Cur' habenda & tenenda eidem R. D.
 Festo St. Michaelis Archangeli quod erit in Anno Domini
 1718. usq; ad finem & terminum 21 annor' extunc præ
 sequen' & plenarie complend' Redden' inde annuatim præ
 R. B. & Hæred' suis viginti & septem libras & sex solidi
 legalis monete Magnæ Britannicæ ad Festum Sancti Michaelis
 Archangeli, & Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, p
 æquales portiones annuat' solvend' prima solutione inde fieri
 ad Festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, quod erit in An
 Domini 1719. Et si contingat præd' redd' 27 l. 6 s. ar
 fore insolui in parti vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum præ
 quo (ut præfertur) solvi debeat, quod tunc bene licebit præfat'
 R.

R. B. & hered' suis in manerium & tenementa præd' cum pertinere intrare & distringere, districtionesq; sic inde capi' & habere licite abducere, asportare, effugere, & penes se retinere quousq; præd' reddat 27. l. 6 s. cum arrengiis ejusd' si qua fuerint plenarie fuerint satisfacti & persoluti. Concessit etiam idem R. B. præd' J. & B. reversion' manerii & tenementi præd' cum pertinentiæ præd' reddit' superius expressi & reservat' & illi eis redditit, &c. Habenda & tenenda eisd' J. & B. & hered' ipsius J. capitalibus dom' feodi illius per servitia, &c.

When the Parties come to acknowledge the Fine, let all the Cognizors set their Hands to it, and then let the Commissioners ask them, if they be willing to pass the Fine, and read unto them the Substance; and then the Parties having made Recognizance accordingly, write under the Record thus:

Capt' & cognis' apud Civitatem Cicesstr' in C. S. die, &c. Anno Regni Dom' Georgii nunc Regis Angliæ, &c. prima Cram, &c.

And then let the Commissioners subscribe their Names, which must be two at least: Then write on the back of the Commission thus:

Executio istius brevis patet in quadam Scheda eid' brevis annexa; And let the Commissioners subscribe their Names here.

D. According to the Tenor of the Writ, the Commissioners should set their Seals to the Concord, which seemeth the best Way, altho' it be often omitted to this Day. If a married Woman be a Cognizor, the Commissioners are to examine privately, whether she be willing to pass the Fine, and do it without Threats, or Fears of her Husband's Displeasure; which if she confesseth the Commissioners ought not to take the Cognizance.

Aut If all the Cognizors cannot conveniently come to acknowledge the Fine at the same Time, the Commissioners may take the Cognizance of such as are present: And the same Commissioners, or others, may take the Cognizance

zance of the rest at another Time, and then write under the Concord thus :

Capit' & cognit' per supradict' A. & B. apud C in Com. S. primo die Julii, Anno Regni Dom. Georgii Regis Magnæ Britanniz tertio, coram, &c.

Whereunto the Commissioners must set their Hands before ; and when the rest have acknowledged, set them or other Commissioners named in the *Dedimus*, write the like for rest, and let all the Commissioners who have taken the Fine, set their Hands to the Back of the Writ

Note, That this *Dedimus potest.* hath no certain Return so that if you execute it any Time within a Year after it is sued out, it will be well enough.

Your Fine thus acknowledged, you must file the *Dedimus* and Concord together, and then carry it to the Curator for that County (at the Curators Office, in *Chancery Lane*, over against *Lincolns-Inn*) who will thereupon make your Writ of Covenant, which ought to bear *Tesse* before the *Dedimus*, because it is supposed by the *Dedimus* to be then depending ; but whether it be returnable before or after *Caption* of the Fine, is not material, though they usually make it returnable after the *Caption*. Your Writ of Covenant thus made, you are to carry it to the *Alienation* Office, where you are to compound for your Fine according to the Value of the Land, with one of the Commissioners there sitting. If all that is passed in your Fine be not worth forty Shillings by the Year, you must have one to make *Affidavit* of it before the Doctor there and then you shall pay no Fine for Composition : Or if you know the Value of the Land, or the Purchase-Money you are to inform the Commissioners, that they may rate the Fine accordingly. If any Fine of the same Land hath been passed not long before, you are to shew that whereby you may persuade the Commissioners to tax it somewhat the less. The Fine thus rated, you must go to the Receiver in the same Office, and there pay the Fine of Composition, and six Pence over, for entering it in the

Receiver

Receiver's Book and his signing the Writ. But if the Fine were taken by my Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, that 6d. is not to be paid to the Receiver.

When you have paid the Fine, you carry the Writ to one of the Clerks in the same Office that sits next Mr. who doth endorse the Writ, for which you pay 4d. then Mr. Hand, 4d. to the Clerk that sits next by, who enters it, and hath 6d. but if it be after

Term a Shilling; then get two of the Commissioners Hands to your Writ, for which you pay nothing.

Having thus done at the *Allegation* Office, you are to carry your Writ again to the Curser, who writes under the Writ thus:

Pro dim' merc' solut' pro Fine, or otherwise as the Fine is, and will then get it sealed for you, for which, when you fetch it away, you pay him 2s. 6d. and then he will deliver you your *Concord* and *Dedimus* again which you left with him at the bespeaking your Writ of Covenant.

Next you are to make your Warrant of Attorney in Parchment, as followeth,

D. ff. A B po. lo. suo N. C. Attornat. suum ad prof. quend. hrevs de cor. versus C. D. & B. uxorem ejus, de tenementis cum pertin. in Ebor' ymou' &c.

You are to carry the Warrant of Attorney together with your Writ of Covenant, to the Clerk of the Warrants, who hath for filling the Warrant and signing the Writ 4d.

Next you are to carry your Writ to the Office, called *Office in Brick-Court, Middle Temple*, who will return your Writ, and enter it, and hath for that 1s. 6d.

Note. For more Expedition you may return your Writ your self, before you carry into the last mentioned Office: It is done thus:

Towards the upper Pleg. *Joannes Doe.*
end of the Back *de Prof. Richardus Roe.*
of the Writ:

Towards

108 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

Towards the Middle.

Johannes Denn.

Richardus Fenn.

**Towards the Bottom, the
Sheriff's Name:**

A. B. Miles.

Vic.

Note. It must be the Sheriff that was in Office when the Writ was returnable.

Having gone thus far, you are to file your Writ of Covenant, *Dedimus* and *Concord* together, and carry them to the Office of *Custos Brevium*, where the Secondary or his Clerks will enter it into his Book, and endorse his Writ, for which you pay 3 s. 6 d. from thence you carry it to the King's Silver-Office in *Simonds-Tun*, where the Fine for the Value of the Land is entred, for which you pay in *Suffex* 14 d. *Survey* 10 d. most of the Western Counties 1 s. 6 d. &c. Hence you are to carry it to the Secondary at the Chirographers-Office, who enters it in his Book, and hath for it in Term-time 5 s. 8 d. after Term-time 6 d. more.

Then you are to deliver it to such of the Clerks of the same Office, who write for the County where the Land lie, who will engross the Indentures of your Fines, which when you fetch from him some convenient Time after he will demand of you 3 s. if it be with one Warranty only, otherwise 6 d. apiece for every Warranty more: How justly these Clerks demand this Fee of 3 s. 6 d. I know not, formerly they never received more than 2 s. 6 d.

And thus I have led you through the several Offices where your Fines pass. At many of which you shall be enforced to wait long, and often to go and come again two or three Days after, the Clerks hoping thereby to extort somewhat out of you for Expedition, which I conceive, *non expedit*, for you cannot justly demand it of your Client. It is best therefore to begin with your Fines as soon in the Term as you can, which will save many *post Terminum*.

Note

Note, You may acknowledge a Fine in open Court, or before the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas out of Court, or before any other Judge of the Court, or before the Justices of Assize in the County, as well as by special *Dedimus potestatem*. And if you can conveniently have it acknowledged any of these Ways, it will be less Charge to the Client.

The Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas may, *ex officio*, out of Court take the Acknowledgments of Fines without any *Dedimus*, &c. but none other; If therefore you are to acknowledge it before him, you must draw out the *Præcipe* and *Concord* for him, who (the Parties being ready) will take their Acknowledgments, for which you pay 11 s. 8 d. and my Lord himself will sign the *Concord* thus made in Paper, and you are to go to his Clerk some time after, who will engross it in Parchment, and get my Lord's Hand to it, which when you have from him, you are to go on through the several Offices as before.

Note, For more Expedition, you may engross your *Concord* in Parchment before you go to acknowledge the Fine, and then have my Lord's Hand to it at the same Time when you carry your *Concord* in Paper, which my Lord's Clerk will better like, and will be less trouble to you. If you acknowledge a Fine before any other Judge, you must go with your *Concord* in Paper as before, and after the Fine acknowledged, you must sue out a general *Dedimus potestatem*, directed to that Judge that took the Fine: Which if you carry to his Clerk, he will engross the *Concord* upon the back of the *Dedimus*, and get the Judge's Hand to it, for which besides the Judge's Fee, you may pay his Clerk 1 s. 4 d. and no more, if it be a Fine in several Counties: Thence are you to proceed as above directed.

An ordinary Lease of a House in London.

THIS Indenture made, &c. between J. H. of, &c. and M. his Wife of the one Part, and R. M. of, &c. of the other Part, *Witnesseth*, That as well for and in Consideration of the Sum of, &c. As also in Consideration of the Rents and Covenants hereafter in these Presents mentioned, on the Part and Behalf of the said R. M. his Executors and Assigns, to be paid, done and performed; Have, and either of them hath, demised, granted, and to Farm let unto the said R. M. all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. and all and singular Shops, Cellars, Sollars, Chambers, Rooms, Lights, Easements, Water-courses, Commodities and Appurtenances whatsoever, to the same Messuage or Tenement belonging or appertaining; together with the Use of all and singular the Goods and Implements, Partitions and other Things remaining, and being, in and about the same Messuage or Tenement mentioned in a Schedule or Inventory indented, hereunto annexed: Except and always reserved out of this present Demise, Lease and Grant, all that, &c. To have, and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises (except before excepted) unto the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from the 24th Day of *June*, next ensuing the Date of these Presents, unto the full End and Term of 31 Years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended. Yielding and paying therefore yearly, and every Year during the said Term, the yearly Rent or Sum of 30*l.* of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, at the four most usual Feast-Days or Terms in the Year, hereafter mentioned; that is to say, The Feast-days of *St. Michael* the Arch-angel, the Birth of our Lord God, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and the Nativity of *St. John* the Baptist; by even and equal Portions. And the said R. M. for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise

The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged. III

promise and grant to and with the said J. H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J. H. by these Presents. That he the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the said yearly Rent of 30 l. before hereby reserved, at the Days and Times before herein limited for Payment thereof, during the said Term. And also shall and will from Time to Time, and at all Times during the said Term of 31 Years hereby demised, when and as often as need shall be or require, at his or their own proper Costs and Charges, well and sufficiently repair, uphold, support, sustain, glaze, amend and maintain the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises with the Appurtenances, in, by, and with all and all manner of needful and necessary Reparations and Amendments whatsoever, well with principal Timber, as otherwise; and also at his or their like Costs and Charges, all the Walls, Pavements, Gutters, Sinks, Privies, Seidges and Widewaights of and belonging to the said demised Premises, shall and will from Time to Time, and at all Times hereafter, when, and as often as need shall be or require, during the said Term, well and sufficiently pave, purge, sweep, cleanse, amend and keep: And the said Messuage and Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises, with the Appurtenances so well and sufficiently repaired, supported, upholden, sustained, amended, paved, purged, scoured, and kept as aforesaid, in the end of the said Term, or other sooner Determination of this present Lease, which shall first happen, shall peaceably and quietly leave, surrender, and yield up, together with all such Goods, Chattels and Implements, as are mentioned in the Schedule or Inventory hereunto annexed, in as good Case and Condition as the same are now, reasonable Use and Wearing thereof in the mean time always excepted; and that it shall and may be lawful to and for the said J. H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J. H. with Workmen, or others, in his, her, or their

their Companies, or withour, twice in every Year yearly during the said Term, or oftner, at convenient Times in the Day-time, to enter and come into, and upon the said demised Premisses, or every, or any Part thereof, then to view, search, and see the Estate of the Reparations of the same; and of all Defects and Wants of Reparations then and there found upon such View, from Time to Time, to give or leave Notice or Warning in Writing or otherwise, at the said demised Messuage or Tenement unto and for the said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to repair and amend the same within the Time and Space of four Months then next following; within the Time and Space of which four Months, the said R. M. for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said J. H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J. H. to repair and amend all and every the said Defaults and Wants of Reparations, which from Time to Time, upon every or any such View shall be so found, and Notice or Warning thereof given or left in Writing, as aforesaid, during the said Term. *Provided always*, That if it shall happen the said yearly Rent of thirty Pounds or any Part thereof, to be behind and unpaid, in part or in all, by the Space of fourteen Days next over and after any of the said Feasts-days above mentioned for Payment thereof, being lawfully demanded; or if the Reparations of the aforesaid Premisses, whereof Notice or Warning shall be given or left as aforesaid, shall not so well and sufficiently made and amended from Time to Time within the said Space of four Months, next after every or any Warning to be given, as aforesaid, during the said Term; That then and from thenceforth, either or any of the said Cases, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said J. H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J. H. into the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premisses with, the Appurtenances, above by these Presents demised, or any

The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged. II 3

Part thereof, in the Name of the whole, wholly to re-
cover, and the same to have again, retain, repossess and
enjoy, as in his, her and their first and former Estate,
and the said R. M. his Executors and Assigns, and all o-
ther the Occupiers of the same, therout and from thence
wholly to expel, put out and amove; this Indenture, or
any Thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in
any wise notwithstanding. And the said J. H. and M.
his Wife, for themselves, their Heies, Executors, Ad-
ministrators and Assigns, and every of them, do cove-
nant and grant to and with the said R. M. his Executors,
Administrators and Assigns, by these Presents, that the
said R. M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns,
paying the said yearly Rent of 30 l. in Manner and Form
aforesaid; and observing, performing, and keeping all
and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agree-
ments, before in these Presents contained, on his and their
Behalf to be performed, fulfilled and kept,
shall and may from Time to Time, and at all Times
hereafter during the said Term of 31 Years aforesaid in these
Presents demised, lawfully, peaceably and quietly, have,
hold, occupy, possels and enjoy the said Messuage or
Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises, with
the Appurtenances above in these Presents demised, or
mentioned to be demised, and every Part and Parcel
thereof, without any lawful Let, Trouble, Eviction,
Disturbance or Interruption, of or by them the
said J. H. and M. his Wife, or either of them, or the
Heirs, or Assigns of the said J. H. or by any other Per-
son or Persons lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from,
under him, her, them or any of them, or by their
Heirs, or any of their Means, Act, Default, or Pro-
vocation. *In Witness &c.*

114 The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.

An Exact Table, shewing how many Years Purchase a Lease or Annuity, to endure for a Term of Years under 33, is worth presently at Interest upon Interest at Six in the Hundred; and shewing plainly how to discount any Lease in being, and the true Value of the Reversion after any Number of Years.

The Use and Explanation of this Table.							
Years of a Lease.	Years.	Months.	Dec. Parts.	The first Column towards the Left-hand, sheweth the Years of a Lease or Annuity, and right against each Year, are the Years, Months, and Decimal Parts of a Month's Purchase, that such a Lease or Annuity is worth.	Yea. of a Lease.	Years.	Months.
1	0	11	0	<i>Example.</i> Suppose a Lease or Annuity to continue ten Years, and you would know how many Years Purchase it is worth in present Money; look into the Table for ten Years of a Lease, to the Left-hand, and against the same you shall find 7 4 3. Which sheweth such a Lease to be worth seven Years, four Months, and three tenth Parts of a Month's Purchase.	17	10	5
2	1	9	0		18	10	9
3	2	8	1		19	11	1
4	3	5	9		20	11	5
5	4	2	5		21	11	9
6	4	11	0		22	12	0
7	5	7	6		23	12	3
8	6	2	5		24	12	6
9	6	9	6		25	12	9
10	7	4	3		26	13	0
11	7	10	7		27	13	2
12	8	4	6		28	13	4
13	8	10	3		29	13	7
14	9	9	6		30	13	9
15	9	8	5		31	13	11
16	10	10	3		32	14	1
				33	14	3	

Again, Are you to take or buy the Reversion of any Lease or Annuity.

WORK thus: Suppose the Lease to be thirty Years in all, you find in the second Table, and Right-hand against it, are 13 Years, 9 Months, and two tenth Parts of a Month's Purchase; this it were worth, were it in present Possession; But suppose there be a Lease of five Years (more or less) before you commence, look in the Table against the five Years, and there you find 4 Years, 2 Months, and five tenth Parts, half a Month's Purchase; take this out of the Sum against thirty, which is 13, 9, 1, 4, 25. the Remainder is nine Years, six Months, seven tenth Parts of a Month, and so much is the Reversion after five Years worth, the Remainder of 30 Years; this is useful and very easy.

From the Day of Easter, in 12 Days.
 From the Day of Easter, in three Weeks.
 From the Day of Easter, in one Month.
 From the Day of Easter, in five Weeks.
 In the Morrow of the Ascension of our Lord.

ED6 *The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.*

The four Terms, with their Returns.

Hillary Term beginneth Jan. 23. and endeth Febr. the 12th.

IN eight Days of St. Hillary } January 21.
Jan. 26. } January 22, 23.

From the Day of St. Hillary in } Jan. 28, 29.
15 Days, Jan. 27. } 30.

In the Morrow of the Purification of the } Feb. 4. Feb. 5.
Blessed Virgin Mary, Feb. 10. } Feb. 6.

In eight Days of the Purification of the } Feb. 11.
Blessed Virgin Mary, Feb. 10. } Feb. 12.

Easter Term begins 17 Days after Easter, and
hath these Returns.

From the Day of Easter, in 15 Days.
From the Day of Easter, in three Weeks.
From the Day of Easter, in one Month.
From the Day of Easter, in five Weeks.
In the Morrow of the Ascension of our Lord.

Trinity

Trinity Term begins the Friday Seven-night after
Whitsunday.

ON the Morrow of the Holy Trinity.

In eight Days of the Holy Trinity.

From the Day of the Holy Trinity in fifteen Days.

From the Day of the Holy Trinity in three Weeks.

Michaelmas Term begins the 23^d. of October,
and endeth the 28th of November.

FROM the Day of St. Michael in } Octob. 21, 22,
three Weeks, October 20. } 23.

From the Day of St. Michael in one } Octob. 28, 29.
Month, Octob. 27. } 30.

On the Morrow of All-Souls, No- } Novemb. 4,
vemb. 3. } 5, 6.

On the Morrow of St. Martin, No- } Novemb. 13, 14,
vember 12. } 15.

In eight Days of St. Martin, No- } Novemb. 19, 20,
vemb. 18. } 21.

From the Day of St. Martin, in } Novemb. 26, 27,
15 Days, Novemb. 25. } 28.

118 The Young Clerk's Tutor enlarged.

A plain and easy Table shewing the true Interest due upon any Sum of Money, from 1 l. to 1000 l. for a Year or under, after the rate of 5 l. in the Hundred.

	1 Month.			3 Months.			6 Months.			9 Months.			a Year.		
	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Here follow the Names of Men and Women, with their Trades and Titles: As also the Days of the Month; together with the several Sums of Money in Latin, in their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligation, or Recognizance.

A	A	A	A
A Ron, Aaron	A Aron	A Aronem	A Aroni
Abel, see Habel	Abel	Abelem (bian	Abeli
Abiah	Abias	Abiam vel A-	Abia
Abiam	Abiam	Abiam	Abia
Abiather	Abiather	Abiather	Abiather
Abiel	Abiel	Abiel	Abiel
Abiezer	Abiezer	Abiezer	Abiezer
Abihu	Abihu	Abihu	Abihu
Abijah	Abijah	Abijah	Abijah
Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech
Abinadab	Abinadab	Abinadab	Abinadab
Abinoam	Abinoas	Abinoam	Abinoas
Abner	Abner	Abnerem	Abneri
Abraham	Abrahamus	Abrahamum	Abrahams
Abfalon	Abfalon	Abfalonem	Abfaloni
Adam	Adam	Adamum	Adamo
Adelard, seu Ethelard	Athelardus	Athelardum	Athelardo
Adolph, see Eudolph	Eudolphus	Eudolphum	Eudolpho

Adoniah

Adoniah	<i>Adonia</i>	Adoniam	<i>Adonia</i>
Adriah, <i>ſee</i> Hadrian	<i>Adrianus</i>	Adrianum	<i>Adriano</i>
Ælfred	<i>Ælfredus</i>	Ælfredum	<i>Ælfredo</i>
Æneas	<i>Æneas</i>	Æn-am vel Ænean	<i>Ænea</i>
Agabus	<i>Agabus</i>	Agabum	<i>Agabo</i>
Agrippa	<i>Agrippa</i>	Agrippam	<i>Agrippæ</i>
Ahab	<i>Ahab</i>	Ahab	<i>Ahab</i>
Ahaz	<i>Ahaz</i>	Ahaz	<i>Ahaz</i>
Ahaziah	<i>Ahazia</i>	Ahaziam vel Ahazian	<i>Ahazia</i>
Abiah	<i>Abias</i>	Ahian vel Ahiam	<i>Abia</i>
Alan	<i>Alanus</i>	Alanum	<i>Alana</i>
Alban	<i>Albanus</i>	Albanum	<i>Albano</i>
Alberic, <i>ſee</i> Alveric	<i>Albericus</i>	Albericum	<i>Alberico</i>
Albert	<i>Albertus</i>	Albertum	<i>Alberto</i>
Aldred	<i>Aldredus</i>	Aldredum	<i>Aldredo</i>
Aleward, <i>ſee</i> Echelward	<i>Ethelwardus</i>	Echelwardum	<i>Ethelwardo</i>
Alexander	<i>Alexander</i>	Alexandrum	<i>Alexandro</i>
Algernon	<i>Algernon</i>	Algernon	<i>Algernon</i>
Alphonſe	<i>Alphonſus</i>	Alphonſum	<i>Alphonſo</i>
Alvin	<i>Alvinus</i>	Alvinum	<i>Alvino</i>
Ambroſe	<i>Ambroſius</i>	Ambroſium	<i>Ambroſio</i>
Amerie	<i>Americus</i>	Americum	<i>Americo</i>
Amias	<i>Amadeus</i>	Amadeum	<i>Amadeo</i>
Aminadab	<i>Aminidab</i>	Aminadab	<i>Aminidab</i>
Amnon	<i>Amnon</i>	Amnon	<i>Amnon</i>
Amos	<i>Amos</i>	Amos	<i>Amos</i>
Amon	<i>Amon</i>	Amonem	<i>Amoni</i>
Ananiah	<i>Ananias</i>	Ananiam	<i>Anania</i>
Ananias	<i>Ananias</i>	Ananiam vel Ananiam	<i>Anania</i>

Andrew	Andreas	Andream	Andree
Angel	Angelus	Angelum	Agelo
Anselme	Anselmus	Anselmum	Anselmo
Anthony	Antonius	Antonium	Antonio
Antiochus	Antiochus	Antiochum	Antiocho
Apelles	Apelles	Appellem	Apelli
Apollo	Apollo	Apollinem	Apollini
Apolinarius	Apolinarius	Apolinium	Apolinio
Aquila	Aquila	Aquillam	Aquille
Archelaus	Archelaus	Archelaum	Archelao
Archibald	Archibaldus	Archibaldum	Archibaldo
Aretas	Aretas	Aretam vel	Areta
		Aceran	
Arfast	Arfastus	Afastum	Arfasto
Arias	Arias	Ariam vel	Aria
		Arian	
Aristarchus	Aristarchus	Aristarchum	Aristarcho
Arnold	Arnoldus	Arnoldum	Arnoldo
Arthur	Arthurus	Arthurum	Arturo
Averje	Albericus	Albericum	Alberico
Augustine	Augustinus	Augustinum	Augustino
Augustus	Augustus	Augustum	Augusto
Azariah	Azarias	Azarian vel	Azarie
		Azariam	
Azariel	Azariel	Azariel	Azariel.

B.

B

B

B

Baldwin	Baldwinus	Baldwinum	Baldwino
Balthazar	Balthazar	Balthazar	Balthazar
for Belshazzar	Belshazzar	Belshazzarem	Belshazzari
Bamfield	Bamfieldus	Bamfieldum	Bamfieldo
Baptist	Baptista	Baptistam	Baptista
Bardolph	Bardolphus	Bardolphum	Bardolpho
Barnaby for	Barnabas	Barnabam	Barnabe
Barnabas			

Bar-

122 *Conuſor. Obligor. Obligee. Conuſee.*

Bartholomew	<i>Bartholomeus</i>	Bartholo- meum	<i>Bartholomeo</i>
Baruch	<i>Baruchus</i>	Baruchum	<i>Barucho</i>
Barnaby	<i>Barnabias</i>	Barnabiam	<i>Barnabie</i>
Barnham	<i>Barnham</i>	Barnham	<i>Barnham</i>
Baſil	<i>Baſilius</i>	Baſilium	<i>Baſilio</i>
Beauchamp	<i>Beauchampus</i>	Beaucham- pum	<i>Beauchamps</i>
Bede	<i>Beda</i>	Bedam	<i>Beda</i>
Benet	<i>Benedictus</i>	Benedictum	<i>Benedictus</i>
Benjamin	<i>Benjaminus</i>	Benjaminum	<i>Benjaminus</i>
Bernard	<i>Bernardus</i>	Bernardum	<i>Bernardo</i>
Bertram	<i>Bertramus</i>	Bertranum	<i>Bertrano</i>
Bevil	<i>Bevil</i>	Bevil	<i>Bevil</i>
Bevis	<i>Bevis</i>	Bevis	<i>Bevis</i>
Bevis	<i>Bogo vel Billo- neſus</i>	Bogonem vel Belloneſum	<i>Bogoni vel Belloneſo</i>
Bonham	<i>Bonhamus</i>	Bonhamum	<i>Bonhamo</i>
Bonaventure	<i>Bonaventura</i>	Bonaventuram	<i>Bonaventura</i>
Boniface	<i>Bonifacius</i>	Bonifacium	<i>Bonifacio</i>
Botolph	<i>Botolphus</i>	Botolphum	<i>Botolpho</i>
Blafe	<i>Blafus</i>	Blafium	<i>Blafio</i>
Bryan	<i>Brianus</i>	Brianum	<i>Briano</i>
Bullen	<i>Bullen</i>	Bullen	<i>Bullen</i>
Butts	<i>Buttus</i>	Buttum	<i>Butto.</i>

C.

C

C

C

CAdwalla- der	<i>CAdwallade- rus</i>	CAdwalla- derum	<i>CAdwallade</i>
Cæſar	<i>Cæſar</i>	Cæſarem	<i>Cæſari</i>
Caius	<i>Caius</i>	Caium	<i>Caius</i>
Caleb	<i>Caleb</i>	Calebem	<i>Calebi</i>
Caliſthenes	<i>Caliſthenes</i>	Caliſthenem	<i>Caliſtheni</i>
Capel	<i>Capellus</i>	Capellum	<i>Capello</i>
Cephas	<i>Cephas</i>	Cephām	<i>Cephae</i>
Charles	<i>Carolus</i>	Carolū	<i>Carolo</i>
Chriſtopher	<i>Chriſtopherus</i>	Chriſtophe- rum	<i>Chriſtophero</i>

Ch

Chrysofome Chrysofomus Chrysofomum Chrysofomo

Cirenus Cirenus Cirenium Cirenio

Cyril Cyrilus Cyrillum Cyrillo

Claudius Claudius Claudium Claudio

Clement Clement Clementem Clementi

Collen Collenus Collenum Colleno

Conrade Conradus Conradum Conrado

Constantine Constantinus Constantinum Constantino

Cornelius Cornelius Corneliu Cornelio

Crescent Crescentem Crescente

Crispus Crispus Crispum Crispo

Cuthbert

Cuthbertus

Cuthbertum

Cuthberto

Cyprian

Cyprianus

Cyprianum

Cypriano

D

D

D

D

Daniel

Daniel

Danielem

Danelli

Dannet

Dannettus

Dannet-

Dannetto

tum

Darius

Darius

Darium

Dario

David

David

Davidem

Davidi

Demophoon

Demophoon

Demophoon-

Demophooni

tem

Demetrius

Demetrius

Demetrium

Demetrio

Dionysius

Dionysius

Dionysium

Dionysio

Denzil

Denzil

Denzillum

Denzillo

Deodatus

Deodatus

Deodatum

Deodato

Theodoric

Theodoricus

Theodoricum

Theodorico

Drugo

Drugo

Drugonem

Drugoni

Dudley

Dudley

Dudleum

Dudleio

Duncan

Duncan

Duncanum

Duncan

Dunstan

Dunstan

Dunstanum

Dunstano

Durton

Durton

Durtonum

Durton

E

E

E

E

E Adgar for E Adgarus E Adgarum E Adgare

Eadulph Eadulphus Eadulphum Eadulpha
Eadwin Eadwinus Eadwinum Eadwino
Ealdred Ealdredus Ealdredum Ealdredo
Ealred Ealredus Ealredum Ealredo
Edmund Edmundus Edmundum Edmundo
Edward Edwardus vel Edwardum Edwarda

Egbert or Ec- Egbertus Egbertum Egberto
(bert)

Eleazer Eleazer Eleazarem Eleazari
Elišha Eliſha Eliſham Eliſha
Elišh or Elias Elias Eliam Elia
Ellis Elizeus Elizeum Elizeo
Elmor Elmerus Elmerum Elmero
Elnathan Elnathanus Elnathanum Elnathana
Ely Elias Elium Elio

Emery ſee
Amery

Emanuel Emanuel Emanuelem Emanueli
Emon Emon Emonem Emoni
Engelbert Engelbertus Engelbertum Engelberta
Ephraim Ephraim Ephraim Ephraimo
Eraſmus Eraſmus Eraſmum Eraſmo
Erchenbald Erchenbaldus Erchenbaldum Erchenbaldo
Erneſt Erneſtus Erneſtum Erneſto
Eſay for Iſaiah Iſaias Iſaiam Iſaia
Ethelbald Ethelbaldus Ethelbaldum Ethelbaldo
Ethelbert Ethelbertus Ethelbertum Ethelberto
Ethelard Ethelardus Ethelardum Ethelardo
Ethelred Ethelredus Ethelredum Ethelredo
Ethelſtan Ethelſtanus Ethelſtanum Ethelſtano
Ethelward Ethelwardus Ethelwardum Ethelwardo

Et

Conusee.	Obligor.	Obligee.	Conusee.
Ethelwold	Ethelwaldus	Ethelwoldum	Ethelwoldus
Ethelwolphi	Ethelwolphi	Ethelwol-	Ethelwolphi
		phum	
Evanus	Evanus	Evanum	Evanus
Euballus	Euballus	Euballum	Euballus
Everardus	Everardus	Everardum	Everardus
Eusebius	Eusebius	Eusebium	Eusebius
Eustachius	Eustachius	Eustachium	Eustachius
Europius	Europius	Europium	Europius
Ezechias	Ezechias	Ezechiam	Ezechias
Ezechiel	Ezechiel	Ezechielem	Ezechiel

F	F	F	F
Abianus	Abianus	Abianum	Abianus
Felix	Felix	Felicem	Felix
Ferdinandus	Ferdinandus	Ferdinandum	Ferdinandus
Festus	Festus	Festum	Festus
Fiegus	Fiegus	Fiegum	Fiegus
Florentius	Florentius	Florentium	Florentius
Fortunatus	Fortunatus	Fortunatum	Fortunatus
Fowlerus	Fowlerus	Fowlerum	Fowlerus
Franciscus	Franciscus	Francicum	Franciscus
Fredericus	Fredericus	Fredericum	Fredericus
Fremundus	Fremundus	Fremundum	Fremundus
Fulbertus	Fulbertus	Fulbertum	Fulbertus
Fulcherus	Fulcherus	Fulcherum	Fulcherus
Fulco	Fulco	Fulconem	Fulconem

G	G	G	G
Abriel	Abriel	Abrielem	Abriel
Gaius	Gaius	Gaium	Gaius
Garniel	Garniel	Garnielem	Garniel
Gawin	Gawin	Gawin	Gawin

126 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conusor

Gawin for	Gawinus	Gawinum	Gawino
Walwyn			
Gedaliah	Gedalias	Gedaliah	Gedalie
		Gedalian	
Geffery	Galfridus	Galfridum	Galfrido
George	Georgius	Georgium	Georgio
Gerald for	Geraldus	Geraldum	Geraldo
Gerard			
Gerard	Gerardus	Gerardum	Gerardo
German	Germanus	Germanum	Germano
Gervast for	Gervastus	Gervastum	Gervasto
Gerfest			
Gideon	Walgamus	Walgamum	Walgamo
Gifford	Giffordus	Giffordum	Giffordo
Gilbert	Gilbertus	Gilbertum	Gilberto
Giles	Egidius	Egidium	Egidio
Godard	Godardus	Godardum	Godardo
Godfrey	Godfridus	Godfridum	Godfrido
Godrich	Godricus	Godricum	Godrico
Godwyn	Godwinus	Godwinum	Godwino
Gravelly	Gravelius	Gravelium	Gravelio
Gregory	Gregorius	Gregorium	Gregorio
Grey	Greyus	Grevum	Greyo
Griffith	Griffithus	Griffithum	Griffithio
Grimbald for	Grimoaldus	Grimoaldum	Grimoaldo
Grimboald			
Grossin	Grassinus	Grassinum	Grassino
Guy	Guido	Guidonem	Guidoni.
Guischard, see			
Wischard			

H.

H

H

H

J.

Habel

Dem. cum

Hadrian

Idem cum

Hannibal

Hannibal

Hannibalem

Hannibali

Harbo

Harbottel	Harbottellus	Harbottellum	Harbottello
Hardolph	Hardolphus	Hardolphum	Hardolpho
Harble	Harblus	Harblum	Harblo
Harold	Haroldus	Haroldum	Haroldo
Herman	Hermanus vel Herminus	Hermanum	Hermano
Hauton	Hauton	Hauton	Hauton
Hector	Hector	Hectorum	Hectori
Helias	Helius	Heliam vel Helian	Helie
Heman	Hemanus	Hemanum	Hemano
Hench	Henos	Henos	Henos
Hengist	Hengistus	Hengistum	Hengisto
Henry	Henricus	Henricum	Henrico
Herbert	Herbertus	Herbertum	Herberto
Hercules	Hercules	Herculeum	Herculi
Herwin	Herwinus	Herwinum	Herwino
Hermes	Hermes	Hermen	Hermi
Hieronimus	Hieronimus	Hieronimum	Hieronimo
Hillarins	Hillarins	Hillarium	Hillario
Hildebert	Hildebertus	Hildebertum	Hildeberto
Homer	Homerus	Homerum	Homero
Horace	Horatius	Horatium	Horatio
Hosea	Hosea	Hoseam	Hosea
Hoelius vel	Hoelius vel	Hoelium	Hoelio
Howelins	Howelins		
Hubert	Hubertus	Hubertum	Huberto
Hugo	Hugo	Hugonem	Hugoni
Humphry	Humphridus	Humphridum	Humphrido

J.	J	J	J
Jacob	Jacob	Jacob	Jacob
James	Jacobus	Jacobum	Jacobo
Jason	Jasonem	Jasonem	Jasoni
Gasparus	Gasparum	Gasparum	Gasparo
Jeconias	Jeconiam vel	Jeconiam	Jeconia
	Jeconian		

128 *Comisor. Obligor. Obligee. Connsee.*

Jeffery	Galfridus	Galfridum	Galfrido
Jenico	Jenico	Jenico	Jenico
Jenkin	Jenkinus	Jenkinum	Jenkino
Jeremie, or	Jeremias	Jeremiam	Jeremie
Jeremiah			
Jerome, see			
Hierome			
Ignatius	Ignatius	Ignatium	Ignatio
Ingelbert, see			
Englebert			
Jhones	Jhones	Jhonen	Jhoni
Ingram	Engelramus	Engelramum	Engelrami
Joab	Joab	Joabum	Joabo
Joachin	Joachin	Joachinum	Joachino
Joel	Joel	Joelem	Joeli
Job	Job	Jobum	Jobo
John	Johannes	Johannem	Johanni
Jonas or Jo-	Jonas	Jonam	Jone
nah			
Jonathan	Jonathan	Jonathanem	Jonathani
Joscelin	Joscelinus	Joscelinum	Joscelino
	Justulus vel		
	Judoceus		
Josias or Joliah	Josias	Josiam	Josie
Joseph	Josephus	Josephum	Josepho
Joshua	Joshua	Joshuam	Joshua
Isaac	Isaacus	Isaacum	Isaaco
Israel	Israel	Israelem	Israeli
Juda	Judas	Judam vel	Jude
		Judap	
Jude	Juda	Judam	Jude
Julius	Julius	Julium	Julio.
Ivon, see Eyan.			

K	K	K	K
Ellam	<i>K</i> Elhamus	<i>K</i> Elhamum	<i>K</i> Elhamo
Kenhelme	Kenhelmus	Kenhel- mum	Kenhelma
Kenard	Kenardus	Kenardum	Kenardo.
L	L	L	L
Ambert	<i>L</i> Amlertus	<i>L</i> Ambertum	<i>L</i> Amberto
Lancelot	Lancelotus	Lancelotum	Lanceloto
Laurence	Laurentius	Laurentium	Laurentio
Lazarus	Lazarus	Lazarum	Lazaro
Leodegar for	Leodegarus	Leodegarum	Leodegare
Leonel	Leonellus	Leonellum	Leonella
Leopold	Leopoldus	Leopoldum	Leopoldo
Leopold see			
Leostan	Leostanus	Leostanum	Leostano
Leoswin	Leoswinus	Leoswinum	Leoswino
Leonard	Leonardus	Leonardum	Leonardo
Lewis	Ludovicus	Ludovicum	Ludovico
Leolin	Leolinus	Leolinum	Leolino
Lionell	Lionellus	Lionellum	Lionello
Livine	Livinus	Livinum	Livino
Lodowick	Lodovicus	Lodovicum	Lodovico
Lomley	Lomleius	Lomleium	Lomleio
Lucas	Lucas	Lucam	Lucas
M	M	M	M
Adock	<i>M</i> Adocus	<i>M</i> Adocum	<i>M</i> Adoco
Malachie	Malachias	Malachi-	Malachias
Marcell for		am	
Marcellus	Manassch	Manassch	Manassch
Manasseh	Manasses	Manassem	Manasse
Manasses	Marcellus	Marcellum	Marcello
Marcellus	Marcus	Marcum	Marco
Marmaduke	Marmaducus	Marmaducum	Marmaduca
Marcel for			
Marcellus			

130 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conusee.

Martin	Martinus	Martinum	Martino
Marvin	Marvinus	Marvinum	Marvino
Matthew	Matthæus	Matthæum	Matthæo
Matthias	Matthias	Matthiam	Matthie
Maugre	Malgerius	Malgerium	Malgerio
Maurice	Mauritius	Mauritium	Mauritio
Maximilian	Maximilianus	Maximilia- num	Maximiliano

Maximus	Maximus	Maximum	Maximo
Melchisedec	Melchisedec	Melchisedec	Melchisedec
Merven	Mervinus	Mervenum	Merveno
Mercury	Mercurius	Mercurium	Mercurio
Meredith	Mereducius	Mereducium	Mereducio
Merick	Mericus	Mericum	Merico
Michael	Michael	Michaelem	Michaeli
Miles	Milo	Milonem	Miloni
Mildmay	Mildmaius	Mildmaium	Mildmaio
Morrogh	Morregbus	Morroghum	Morrogbo
Morgan	Morganus	Morganum	Morgano
Moses	Moses	Mosem	Mosi
Montague	Montaguo	Mountague	Mountaguo
Mountjoy	Mountjoy	Mountjoy	Mountjoy

N

N

N

N

Nathan	Nathan	Nathanem	Nathani
Nathaniel	Nathaniel	Nathani- elem	Nathaniel

Neal	Nigellus	Nigellum	Nigello
Nehemiah	Nehemias	Nehemiam vel Nehemian	Nehemia

Nicanor	Nicanor	Nicanor	Nicanor
Nicodemus	Nicodemus	Nicodemum	Nicodemo
Nicholas	Nicholaus	Nicholaum	Nicholao
Nigel see Neal			
Noah	Noah	Noah	Noah

el *Noelius* *Noelium* *Noelio*
 rman *Normanus* *Normanum* *Normano*

O O O O

Badiah *O* *Badias* *O* *Badium* *O* *Badia*
 Obed *Obed* *Obed* *Obed*

an see
 ho
 ver *Oliuerus* *Oliverum* *Oliuero*
 mpas *Olimpas* *Olimpam vel* *Olimpe*
Olimpah

esiphortus *Onesiphoru* *Onesiphorum* *Onesiphoro*
 gen *Origines* *Originem* *Origeni*
 bern *Osbernus* *Osbernium* *Osberno*
 bert *Osbertus* *Osbertum* *Osberto*

ta see
 Hosea *Osmandus* *Osmundum* *Osmendo*
 mund *Oswoldus* *Oswoldum* *Oswoldo*
 wold

es see
 Othe
 he
 Otho *Othonem* *Othoni*

ey & Ot-
 vel from
 Otho
 ren *Ogdoenus vel* *Ogdoenum* *Ogdoeno*
Audanus

P P P P

Armenas *P* *Armene* *P* *Armenam* *P* *Armena*
vel Par-

cal *Paschalis* *Paschalem* *Paschali*
 rick *Patricius* *Patricium* *Patricio*
 rebas *Patrebas* *Patrebam vel* *Patreba*

Patreban
 K a *Patrocious*

Patroclus	Patroclus	Patroclum	Patroclo
Paulet	Pauletus	Pauletum	Pauleto
Paul	Paulus	Paulum	Paulo
Paulin	Paulinus	Paulinum	Paulino
Percival	Percival	Percivallum	Perciuallo
Peregrine	Peregrinus	Peregrinum	Peregrino
Peter	Petrus	Petrum	Petro
Pierce	Peiricus	Peiricum	Peirico
Philebert	Philebertus	Philebertum	Phileberto
Philip	Philippus	Philippum	Philippo
Phineas	Phineas	Phineam	Phineae
Philemon	Philemon	Philemonem	Philemoni
Posthumus	Posthumus	Posthumum	Posthumo
Poynings	Poynings	Poynings	Poynings

Q

Q

Q

Q

Q Uintin	Q Uintinus	Q Uintinum	Q Uintino
Q Quintili	Q Quintilia	Q Quintilia	Q Quintili
an	nus	num	no

R

R

R

R

R Andol or	R Anulphus	R Anulphum	R Anulpho
Ranulph			
Ralph	Radulphus	Radulphum	Radulpho
Raphael	Raphael	Raphaelem	Raphaeli
Raymund	Raymundus	Raymundum	Raymundo
Reynfred	Reynfredus	Reynfredum	Renfredo
Reynold	Reginaldus vel	Reginaldum	Reyginaldo
	Reynolaus	Reynoldum	Reynoldo

Reuben	Reuben	Reubenem	Reubeni
Rhefe	Rhefus	Rhefum	Rhefo
Rice	Riccus	Riceum	Riceo
Richard	Richardus	Richardum	Richardo
Robert	Robertsus	Robertum	Roberto
Roger	Rogerus	Rogerum	Rogero

Rome

man Romanus Rominum Romano
 wland Rolandus Rolandum Rolando

S S S S

Abcot S Abcotus S Abcotum S Abcoto
 Sackvil Sackvil Sackvil Sackvil
 John Saint John Saint John Saint John
 Sampson Sampsonem Sampsoni
 Samuel Samuelem Samuelli
 Saul Saulum Saulo
 Sebastianus Sebastianum Sebastiano
 Sigismundus Sigismundum Sigismundo
 Sylvanus Sylvanum Sylvano
 Sylvester Sylvestrem Sylvestri
 Sylvius Sylvium Sylvio
 Simeon Simeonem Simeoni
 Simon Simonem Simoni
 Sponcerus Spencerum Spencero
 Stephanus Stephanum Stephano
 Stephanus Stephanum Stephano
 Swithinus Swithinum Swithino
 Sydneius Sydneium Sydneio

T T T T

Albot T Albottus T Albottum T Albotto
 Terry see
 Theodore Theobaldus Theobaldum Theobaldo
 Theobald Theodorus Theodorum Theodoro
 Theodore Theodoricus Theodoricum Theodorigo
 Theodosius Theodosius Theodosium Theodosio
 Theophilus Theophilus Theophilum Theophilo
 Thomas Thomam Thome
 al or The.
 al

Tiege	<i>Tiegus</i>	Tiegum	<i>Tiego</i>
Timothy	<i>Timotheus</i>	Timotheum	<i>Timochen</i>
Titus	<i>Titus</i>	Titum	<i>Tito</i>
Tychicus	<i>Tychicus</i>	Tychicum	<i>Tychico</i>
Tobie, Tobias or Tobiah	<i>Tobias</i>	Tobiam	<i>Tobia</i>

Trinian	<i>Trinianus</i>	Trinianum	<i>Triniano</i>
Tristram	<i>Tristramus</i>	Tristramum	<i>Tristrano</i>
Trophimus	<i>Trophimus</i>	Trophimum	<i>Trophimo</i>
Truſtan for Thurſtan	<i>Turſtannus</i>	Turſtanum	<i>Turſtano</i>

V

V

V

V

VAlter Valens	<i>VAlterus</i> <i>Valens</i>	VAlteum Valentem	<i>VAltero</i> <i>Valenti</i>
Valentine	<i>Valentinus</i>	Valentinum	<i>Valentino</i>
Uchtred	<i>Uchtredus</i>	Uchtredum	<i>Uchtredo</i>
Villiam	<i>Villiamus</i>	Villiamum	<i>Villiano</i>
Vincent	<i>Vincentius</i>	Vincentium	<i>Vincentio</i>
Vital	<i>Vitalis</i>	Vitalem	<i>Vitali</i>
Vivian	<i>Vivianus</i>	Vivianum	<i>Viviano</i>
Urban	<i>Urbanus</i>	Urbanum	<i>Urbano</i>
Urian	<i>Urianus</i>	Urianum	<i>Uriano</i>
Uriah	<i>Urias</i>	Uriam vel (Urian)	<i>Uriæ</i>

W

W

W

W

WAlter Walwin	<i>WAlterus</i> <i>Walgamus</i>	Walterum Walga- mum	<i>WAltero</i> <i>Walga-</i>
Warin	<i>Guarinus</i>	Guarinum	<i>Guarino</i>
Warren	<i>Warren</i>	Warren	<i>Warren</i>
William	<i>Gulielmus vel</i> <i>Willielmus</i>	Gulielmum vel Willielmum	<i>Willielmo</i>
Wilfrid	<i>Wilfridus</i>	Wilfridum	<i>Wilfrida</i>
Willibald	<i>Willibaldus</i>	Willibaldum	<i>Willibaldo</i> <i>Wim</i>

Wimund	Wimundus	Wimundum	Wimundo
Wischard	Guifchardus	Guifchardum	Guifchardo
Wulpher	Walpherus	Wulpherum	Wulphero
Wulstan	Wolstanus	Wolstanum	Wolstano Wulst (anno)

Y

r

Y

r

Bel	<i>E</i> Ubulus	<i>E</i> Ubulum	<i>E</i> Ubulu
Ychel	Euthalius	Euthalium	Euthalio

Z

Z

Z

Z

Acheus	<i>Z</i> Acheus	<i>Z</i> Acheum	<i>Z</i> Acheo
Zachary	Zacharias	Zacharia	Zacharia
Zacharias		riam	
ephane	Zephanus	Zephanum	Zephano

The Names of WOMEN.

A Comuser.	A Obliger.	A Obligea.	A Comusea.
A Bigal	A Bigal	A Bigalem	A Bigali
Adelin	Adelina	Adelinam	Adelina
Agatha	Agatha	Agatham	Agatha
Agnes	Agnes	Agnetem	Agneti
Aletheia	Aletheia	Aletheiam	Aletheia
Alice	Alicia	Aliciam	Alicia
Amy	Amicia vel Amata	Amiciam	Amicia
Anchoret	Anchoretta	Anchorettam	Anchoretta
Angelet	Angeletta	Angelettam	Angeletta
Anne	Anna	Annam	Anne
Annis	Annis	Annem	Anni
Anastace	Anastasia	Anastasiam	Anastasia
Arbella	Arbella	Arbellam	Arbella
Audrie	Audria	Audriam	Audria
Avico	Avicia vel Hawisa	Avisiam	Avisia
Aureola	Aureola	Aureolam	Aureola
Austice	Austicia	Austiciam	Austicia

B

B

B

B

BARBARA
Bathsheba

BARBARA
Bathsheba

BARBARAM
Bathshe-
bam

BARBARA
Bathsheba

Beatrice
Benriet
Benigna
Bertha
Blanch
Bona
Bridget

Beatrice
Benedicta
Benigna
Bertha
Blanchia
Bona
Brigitta

Beatricem
Benedictam
Benignam
Bertham
Blanchiam
Bonam
Brigittam

Beatrici
Benedictæ
Benignæ
Berthe
Blanchia
Bonæ
Brigittæ

C

C

C

C

CASSANDRA

CASSANDRA

CASSANDRAM

CASSANDRA

Chara
Charity
Christian
Cicely
Clare
Constance

Chara
Charitas
Christiana
Cecilia
Clara
Constantia

Charam
Charitatem
Christianam
Ceciliam
Claram
Constantiam

Chara
Charitati
Christiana
Ceciliæ
Clare
Constantiæ

D

D

D

D

DEBORAH
Decis or
Dionis or
Dionysia

DEBORAH
Dionysia

DEBORAM
Dionysiam

DEBORÆ
Dionysiæ

Diana
Dido
Didocas
Dorothea
Dousabel
Douse

Diana
Dido
Dorcas
Dorothea
Dulcibella
Dulcia

Dianam
Didonem
Dorcadem
Dorotheam
Dulcibellam
Dulciam

Dianæ
Didoni
Dorcadæ
Dorotheæ
Dulcibellæ
Dulciæ

Dinah

138 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee.

Dinah
Duella

Dina
Duella

Dinam
Duellam

Dine
Duella

E

E

E

E

E Ade

E Uda, Ida,
Ada vel
Idonea

E Udam
Idam,
Adam, &c.

E Uda, Ida,
Ada, &c.

Edith

Editha

Editham

Editha

Elcana

Elcana

Elcanam

Elcana

Elianor

Elianora

Elianoram

Elianora

Elhena

Elhena

Elhenam

Elhena

Eliza

Eliza

Elizam

Eliza

Elizabeth

Elizabetha

Elizabetham

Elizabetha

Emme

Emma vel

Emnam vel

Emme vel

Elgiva

Elgivam

Elgiva

Emmet

Emmetta

Emmettam

Emmetta

Esther

Esthera

Estheram

Esthera

Ethelburg for

Ethelburga

Ethelburgam

Ethelburga

Etheldred

Etheldreda

Etheldredam

Etheldreda

Evah see Hevah

Eva

Evadnem

Evadni

Evadne

Evadne

F

F

F

F

F Aith
Florence

F Ides
Florentia

F Idem
Florentiam

F Idi
Florentia

Felicia

Felicia

Feliciam

Felicia

Filedra

Filedra

Filedam

Filedra

Fortune

Fortuna

Fortunam

Fortuna

Frances

Francisca

Franciscam

Francisca

Frydisweed

Fridiswida

Fridiswidam

Fridiswida

G.

G

G

G

G

GErtrude
Gilliam
for Julian

GErtrudis
Juliana

GErtrudem
Julianam

GErtrudi
Juliana

Gillet

Julietta vel
Egidia

Julietram vel
Egidiam

Julietta vel
Egidia

Gladuce

Gladusa vel
Claudia

Gladusam vel
Claudiam

Gladusa vel
Claudia

Godly

Godly

Godly

Godly

Grace

Gracia

Graciam

Gracie

Griffil

Grifhilda

Grifhildam

Grifhilda

Guinfrida

Guinfrida

Guinfridam

Guinfrida

H

H

H

H

HAgar
Hannah

HAgar
Hanna

HAgar
Hannam

HAgar
Hanne

Hawis for A.

Havisa

Havisam

Havise

Hellen (vice

Helena

Helenam

Helena

Hester

Hestera

Hesteram

Hestera

Hevah

Heva

Hevam

Heve

J

J

J

J

JAcomena
Jane

JAcomena
Jana

JAcomenam
Janam

JAcomense
Jane

Jennet

Johannula

Johannulam

Johannula

Joyce

Jocosa

Jocosam

Jocose

Joanne

Joanna

Joannam

Joanne

Isabel

Isabella

Isabellam

Isabella

Judith

Juditha

Juditham

Juditha

Julia

Julia

Juliam

Julia

140 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conussee.

K

K

K

K

K Atharine

K Atharina

K Atharinam

K Atharina

Kinburg
Kinulph

Kinburga
Kinulpha

Kinburgam
Kinulpham

Kinburga
Kinulpha

L

L

L

L

L Eah
L Lettice

L Ea
L Letticia

L Eam
L Letticiam

L Ee
L Letticie

Lydia

Lydia

Lydiam

Lydia

Lora

Lora

Loram

Lora

Love

Amorea

Amoream

Amorea

Luce

Lucia

Luciam

Lucia

Lucrece

Lucretia

Lucretiam

Lucretia

M

M.

M

M

M Abel

M Abella
M Abilla
Amabilia

M Abellam

M Abella vel
Amabilia

Magdalen

Magdalena

Magdelenam

Magdalena

Margaret

Margareta

Margaretam

Margareta

Margery

Margeria

Margeriam

Margeria

Mary

Maria

Mariam

Maria

Marian

Marian

Marian

Marian

Martha

Martha

Martham

Marthe

Mawd, Mawd-

Matilda vel

Matildam

Matilda

lin see Mag-
dalen

Maltildis
Mathildis

Mercy

Misericordia

Misericordiam

Misericordia

Milecent

Milecentia

Milecentiam

Milecentia

Mirand

Miranda

Mirandam

Miranda

Mildred

Mildreda

Mildredam

Mildreda

Muriel

Muriela

Murielam

Muriela

N

N

N

N

N

Nicola
Nicia

Nichola
Nicia

Nicholam
Niciam

Nichole
Nicie

O

O

O

O

Olive
Olympia
Orabilis

Oliua
Olympia
Orabilis

Olivam
Olympiam
Orabilem

Oliua
Olympia
Orabili.

P

P

P

P

Patience
Parnel

Patientia
Petronilla

Patientiam
Petronil.
lam

Patientia
Petronille

Penelope

Penelope

Penelopen

Penelope

Philadelphia

Philadelphiam

Philadelphiam

Philadelphiam

Philip

Philippa

Philippam

Philippa

Phillis

Phillis

Phillidem

Phillis

Phillida

Phillida

Phillidam

Phillida

Phebe

Phabe

Phoeben

Phabe

Polixena

Polixena

Polixenam

Polixena

Prisca

Prisca

Priscam

Prisca

Priscilla

Priscilla

Priscillam

Priscilla

Prudence

Prudentia

Prudentiam

Prudentia

R

R

R

R

Rachel
Radegund

Rachel
Radegunda

Rachelem
Radegun.
dam

Rachil
Radegan.
da

Rebecca

Rebecca

Rebeccam

Rebecca

Rosamund

Rosamunda

Rosamundam

Rosamunda

Rose

Rose

Rosam

Rose

Rosaceer

Rosacera

Rosaceram

Rosacera

142 Conusor. Obligor. Obligee. Conusee.

S	S.	S.	S
S Abina	S Abina	S Abinam	S Abina
Sanchi	Sanchia	Sanchiam	Sanchia
Sarah	Sara	Saram	Sara
Scholastica	Scholastica	Scholasticam	Scholastica
Sibil	Sibilla	Sibillam	Sibilla
Sophia	Sophia	Sophiam	Sophia
Sophronia (na	Sophronia	Sophroniam	Sophronia
Susan or Susan-	Susanna	Susannam	Susanna.
T	T	T	T
T Abirba	T Abirba	T Abitham	T Abirba
Taca	Taca	Tacam	Taca
Tamar	Tamera	Tameram	Tamera
Taphaes	Taphnes	Taphnem	Taphni
Temperance	Temperantia	Temperantiam	Temperantia
Thamar	Thamera	Thameram	Thamera
Theodosia	Theodosia	Theodosiam	Theodosia
Thomasia or	Thomasina	Thomasinam	Thomasina
Thomasia			
V	V	V	V
Venus	Venus	Venerem	Veneri
Uisley or	Ursula	Ursulam	Ursula
Ursula			
Vertue	Virtus	Virtutem	Virtuti
W	W	W	W
W Alburg	W Alburga	W Albur-	W Alburga
or War-		gam	
burg			
Winifrid	Winifrida	Winifridam	Winifrida.

Note, There be many Words that be not declined, and the Conusor, Obligor, Conusee, and Obligee are all alike, as before you may observe in reading them.

*Trades and Professions of Men and
Women in the same Case to fill up
the Bonds and Recognizances.*

A

A Nchor-maker
Apothecary
Armorer

B

B Aker
Barber-Chirurgion
Bailiff
Bell-founder
Blacksmith
Bricklayer }
Brickmaker }
Butcher

C

C Carpenter
C Carrier
Carver

4

A

A Nchora faber
Pharmacopola
Armifaber.

B

Pistor
Barbi-Tensor-Chirurgus
Ballivus
Campanarius
Ferri faber
Laterarius
Lanius vel Lanio.

C

A Rehtitus
Plaustrarius
Sculptor

Chandler

Chandler
 Cheesemonger
 Chirurgeon
 Clockmaker
 Clothier
 Cloth-worker
 Collier
 Comb-maker
 Confectioner
 Cook
 Cooper
 Copper-smith
 Cross-bow-maker
 Currier
 Cutler
 Cordwainer

Candelarius
 Casearius
 Chirurgus
 Horologicus
 Pannifex
 Pannitonfor
 Carbonarius
 Passinarius
 Confectfor
 Coquus
 Delarius
 Evarius
 Balistarius
 Coriator
 Cultellarius
 Alutarius.

D

D Raper
 Dial-maker
 Dice-maker

F

F Father-maker
 Felmonger
 Fishmonger
 Flax-dresser
 Fletcher
 Founder
 Fruiterer
 Furrier

G

G Ardner
 Glasier

D

P Annarius
 See Clock-maker
 Talorum factor.

F

P Plumarius
 Pellicarius
 Piscarius
 Linipola
 Sagittifex
 Metalliductor
 Pomarius
 Pellicator.

G

H Ortolanus
 Vitarius

Glass-maker

Trades and Professions.

145

Glass-maker
Glover
Goldsmith

Vitrarius
Chirothecarius
Faber aurarius vel
Aurifex
Aromatarius
Zonarius
Faber Bombardicus

Grocer
Girdler
Gun-maker

H

H Aberdasher
Hat-maker
Horn
Horse-courser
Hosier

H Aberdasher
Galerius
Cornarius
Hippocomus
Calligarius

I

Jeweller
Imbroiderer
In-keeper
Ironmonger

G Emmarius
Acupictor
Pandochus
Ferrarius

L

Attener
Leather-seller

O Richalcarius
Pellio

M

M Alster
Mason
Mealman
Mercer
Merchant-Taylor
Millener

H Ordearius
Lapidarius
Suffarinarius
Mercerus
Mercator Saisor
Minutarius

L

N

N
N Alter
O

O Ylman
P

PAinter-Stainer
Pavie

Perfumer
Pewterer
Pin-maker
Plaisterer
Plumber
Potter
Poulterer

R
R Ope-maker
S

S Adler
S Salter
Sawyer
Scrivener
Ship-Carpenter
Silk-dyer
Silk-weaver
Silver-smith
Smith
Spectacle-maker
Spurrier

N
C Lavi faber
O

O Learius
P

P lctor
Pavie

Oderarius
Stannarius
Acicularius
Gypsator
Plumbarius
Figulus
Pullarius

R
R Estio
S

E Phippiarius
Salaris
Serrarius
Scriptor
Naupegus
Tinctior Bombycinus
Sericiarius Textor
Faber Argentarius
Faber Ferrarius
Specularius
Calcaris

Trades and Professions.

347

Stationer
Stone-Cutter

Bibliopola
Vide Mason

T

T

T Allow-Chandler

C Andelarium
Sebosus

Tanner

Byrseus

Tent-maker

Scenofactorius

Thatcher

Tector

Trunk-maker

Syrungator

Turner

Tornator

V

V

V Intner
Upstolsterer

V Intiarius
Tapetiarius

W

W

W Atch-maker
Wax-Chandler

V Ide Clock-maker
Cererius

Weaver

Telarius & Tentor

Wheel-Wright

Rotifex

Wine-Cooper

Doliarius Vinarius

Wood-Monger

Lignarius.

L 2

The

The Names of Officers in Order.

Alderman
 Attorney
 Bishop
 Captain
 Chamberlain of London
 Chancellor
 Churchwarden
 Clerk
 Colonel
 Constable
 Coroner
 Corporal
 Councillor
 Cryer
 Dean
 Deacon
 Emperor
 Empress
 Judge
 Justice
 Lawyer
 Prothonotary
 Secondary
 Serjeant at Law
 Sheriff
 Steward
 Water-Bailliff

Aldermannus
 Attornatus
 Episcopus
 Dux
 Camerarius
 Cancellarius
 Guardianus Ecclesie
 Clericus
 Colomellus
 Constabularius
 Coronerius
 Manipularis
 Consiliarius
 Præco
 Decanus
 Diaconus
 Imperator
 Imperatrix
 Iudex
 Iusticiarius
 Iurisconsultus
 Prothonotarius
 Secundarius
 Serviens ad Legem
 Viccomes
 Seneschallus
 Ballivus Aquæ

Bishopricks.

Bath and Wells
 Canterbury
 Chester
 Chester
 Durham
 Ebor
 Ebor
 Gloucester
 Hereford
 Lincoln
 Lichfield and Coventry
 Norwich
 Oxford
 Chester
 Salisbury
 Winchester

Bath & Wells
 Cantuariensis Episcopa-
 Cestria (tus
 Cicestria
 Dunelm
 Episcopatus Eliensis
 Exon
 Gloucestria
 Herefordia
 Lincoln Episcopatus
 Lichen. & Coventr.
 Episcopatus Norwicensis
 Oxon
 Roffen
 Sarum
 Winton

Duke Marquis	Dux Marchio	Ducem Marchio- nem	Duci Marchioni
Earl	Comes	Comitem	Comiti
Viscount	Vicecomes	Vicecomitem	Vicecomiti
Baron	Baro	Baronem	Baroni
Knight of the Garter	Prænobilis Or- dinis Perif- celidus		
Knight and Baronet	Miles & Baro- nettus		
Baronet	Baronettus	Baronettum	Baronetto
Knight of the Bath	Eques de Bal- neo	Equitem de Balneo	Equiti de Ba- neo
Knight Ba- chellor	Miles Eques auratus	Militem Equi- tem Auratum	Militem Equi- tem Aurato
Esquire	Armiger	Armigerum	Armigero
Yeoman	Yeoman		
Gentleman	Generosus	Generosum	Generoso
Doctor of the Civil Law	Legum Doctor	Legum Do- ctorem	Legum Doct-
Doctor of Di- vinity	Theologiae Pro- fessor	Theologiae Professorem	Theologiae Pro- fessori
Doctor of Physick	Medicinae Do- ctor	Medicinae Do- ctorem	Medicinae Do- ctori
Bachelor of Divinity	Theologiae Bac- calaureus	Theologiae Bac- calaureum	Theologiae Bac- calaureo
Master of Arts	Magister Ar- tium	Magistrum Artium	Magistro Artium
Bachelor of Arts	Baccalaureus Artium	Baccalaureum Artium	Baccalaureo Artium
Parson	Clericus	Clericum	Clerico
Bachelor of Law	Legum Bacca- laureus	Legum Bacca- laureum	Legum Bac- laureo
Merchant	Mercator	Mercatorem	Mercatori

D Utchefs	L Uciffa	D Uciffam	D Duciffa
Marchio-	Marchionif-	Marchio-	Marchio-
nefs	fa	niffam	niffa
Countefs	Comitiffa	Comitiffam	Comitiffa
Vicountefs	Vicecomitiffa	Vicecomitiffam	Vicecomitiffa
Baronefs	Baroniffa	Baroniffam	Baroniffa
Lady	Dominæ	Dominam	Dominæ
Widow	Vidua	Viduam	Vidua
Gentlewoman	Generofa	Generofam	Generofa
Spinfter	Spinfter	Spinfter	Spinfter

Cities.

Bath
Bristol
Canterbury
Chichefter
Gloucefter
Hereford
Litchfield
Lincoln
London
Norwich
Oxford
Rochefter
York
Winchefter
Exeter
Worcefter

De Civitate

Bathon.
Bristol.
Cantuarie
Ciceftria
Glouceftria
Herefordia
Lichen.
Lincoln.
London.
Norwici
Oxonie
Roffen.
Etoraci
Wintonia
Exonia
Wigornia

Counties.

Barkeſhire
 Bedfordſhire
 Buckinghamſhire
 Cambridgeſhire
 Cheſhire
 Cornwall
 Cumberland
 Darbyſhire
 Devonſhire
 Dorſetſhire
 Durham
 Eſſex
 Glouceſterſhire
 Hampſhire
 Hartfordſhire
 Herefordſhire
 Huntingdonſhire
 Kent
 Lancaſhire
 Leiceſterſhire
 Lincolnſhire
 Middleſex
 Northamptonſhire
 Nottinghamſhire
 Northumberland
 Norfolk
 Oxford
 Rutland
 Shropſhire

Berkeſhire
 Bedfordſhire
 Buckinghamſhire
 Cantabrigia
 Ceſtria
 Cornubia
 Cumbria
 Derb.
 Devon.
 Dorſet
 Dunelm
 Eſſex
 Glouceſtria
 Southampton
 Hartfordia
 Herefordia
 Huntingtonia
 Kent.
 Lancaſtria
 Leiceſtria
 Lincoln
 Middlſex
 Northampton
 Nottinghamia
 Northumbria
 Norfolkia
 Oxonia
 Rutlandia
 Salopia

In Comitatu

Counties.

Somersetshire
 Staffordshire
 Suffolk
 Sussex
 Surrey
 Warwickshire
 Westmoreland
 Wiltshire
 Worcesterhire
 Yorkshire
 Brecknockshire
 Cardiganhire
 Carmarthenshire
 Carnarvan
 Denbighshire
 Flintshire
 Glamorganshire
 Montgomeryshire
 Monmouthshire
 Merionethshire
 Pembrokehire
 Radnorshire

In Comitatu

Somers.
 Staffordia
 Suffolcia
 Suffenia
 Surreia.
 Warwic.
 Westmorl.
 Wiltonia
 Wigornia
 Wigerum
 Eborum
 Breconia
 Cardigan
 Carmarthen
 Carnarvan
 Denb.
 Flint
 Glamorgan.
 Montgomer.
 Monmuth.
 Merionith
 Pembrochia
 Radnor.

Dies

ies.

Dies Mensium.

	P	Rimo		Januarii
		Secundo		Februarii
		Tertio		Martii
		Quarto		Aprilis
		Quinto		Maii
		Sexto		Junii
		Septimo		Julii
		Octavo		Augusti
		Nono		Septembris
		Decimo		Octobris
		Undecimo		Decembris
		Duodecimo		
		Tertio decimo		
		Quarto decimo		
		Quinto decimo		
Dat.		Sexto decimo	Die	
		Decimo septimo		
		Decimo octavo		
		Decimo nono		
		Vicesimo		
		Vicesimo primo		
		Vicesimo secundo		
		Vicesimo tertio		
		Vicesimo quarto		
		Vicesimo quinto		
		Vicesimo sexto		
		Vicesimo septimo		
		Vicesimo octavo		
		Vicesimo nono		
		Tricesimo		
		Tricesimo primo		

Millesim

Jan
 Febr
 Mart
 April
 May
 June
 July
 Aug
 Sept
 Octo
 Nov
 Dece

Millesimo septingentesimo

Anno Domini	1701	primo
	1702	secundo
	1703	tertio
	1704	quarto
	1705	quinto
	1706	sexto
	1707	septimo
	1708	octavo
	1709	nono
	1710	decimo
	1711	undecimo
	1712	duodecimo
	1713	decimo tertio
	1714	decimo quarto, &c.

Nomina Mensium.

J	Annuarius	rñ
F	Februarius	rñ
M	Martius	tñ
A	Aprilis	is
M	Maius	ñ
J	Junius	ñ
J	Julius	ñ
A	Augustus	sti
S	September	bris
O	October	bris
N	November	bris
D	December	bris

First

First day
 Second day
 Third day
 Fourth day
 Fifth day
 Sixth day
 Seventh day
 Eighth day
 Ninth day
 Tenth day
 Eleventh day
 Twelfth day
 Thirteenth day
 Fourteenth day
 Fifteenth day
 Sixteenth day
 Seventeenth day
 Eighteenth day
 Nineteenth day
 Twentieth day
 One and twentieth day
 Two and twentieth day
 Three and twentieth day
 Four and twentieth day
 Five and twentieth day
 Six and twentieth day
 Seven and twentieth day
 Eight and twentieth day
 Nine and twentieth day
 Thirtieth day
 One and thirtieth day

One shilling
 Two shillings
 Three shillings
 Four shillings
 Five shillings
 Six shillings

Sums of

Primus dies
 Secundus dies
 Tertius dies
 Quartus dies
 Quintus dies
 Sextus dies
 Septimus dies
 Octavus dies
 Nonus dies
 Decimus dies
 Undecimus dies
 Duodecimus dies
 Tertius decimus dies
 Quartus decimus dies
 Quintus decimus dies
 Sextus decimus dies
 Decimus septimus dies
 Decimus octavus dies
 Decimus nonus dies
 Viceprimus dies
 Viceprimus primus dies
 Viceprimus secundus dies
 Viceprimus tertius dies
 Viceprimus quartus dies
 Viceprimus quintus dies
 Viceprimus sextus dies
 Viceprimus septimus dies
 Viceprimus octavus dies
 Viceprimus nonus dies
 Tricesimus dies
 Tricesimus primus dies

Money.

Unus solidus
 Duo solidi
 Tres solidi
 Quatuor solidi
 Quinque solidi
 Sex solidi

Seven

Seven Shillings
 Eight shillings
 Nine shillings
 Ten shillings
 Eleven shillings
 Twelve shillings
 Thirteen shillings
 Fourteen shillings
 Fifteen shillings
 Sixteen shillings
 Seventeen shillings
 Eighteen shillings
 Nineteen shillings
 Twenty shillings
 Thirty shillings
 Forty shillings
 Fifty shillings
 Three pounds
 Four pounds
 Five pounds
 Six pounds
 Seven pounds
 Eight pounds
 Nine pounds
 Ten pounds
 Twenty pounds
 Thirty pounds
 Forty pounds
 Fifty pounds
 Sixty pounds
 Seventy pounds
 Eighty pounds
 Ninety pounds

Septem solidi
Octo solidi
Novem solidi
Decem solidi
Undecim solidi
Duodecim solidi
Tredecim solidi
Quatuordecim solidi
Quindecim solidi
Sextdecim solidi
Septemdecim solidi
Octodecim solidi
Novemdecim solidi
Viginti solidi
Triginta solidi
Quadraginta solidi
Quinquaginta solidi
Tres librae
Quatuor librae
Quinque librae
Sex librae
Septem librae
Octo librae
Novem librae
Decem librae
Viginti librae
Triginta librae
Quadraginta librae
Quinquaginta librae
Sexaginta librae
Septuaginta librae
Octoginta librae
Nonaginta librae

One hundred pounds
 Two hundred pounds
 Three hundred pounds
 Four hundred pounds

Centum librae
Ducenta librae
Trecenta librae
Quadringenta librae

Five hundred pounds	<i>Quingenta libra</i>
Six hundred pounds	<i>Sexcenta libra</i>
Seven hundred pounds	<i>Septingenta libra</i>
Eight hundred pounds	<i>Octingenta libra</i>
Nine hundred pounds	<i>Noningenta libra</i>

One thousand pounds	<i>Mille libra</i>
Two thousand pounds	<i>Duo mille libra</i>
Three thousand pounds	<i>Tres mille libra</i>
Four thousand pounds	<i>Quatuor mille libra</i>
Five thousand pounds	<i>Quinque mille libra</i>
Six thousand pounds	<i>Sex mille libra</i>
Seven thousand pounds	<i>Septem mille libra</i>
Eight thousand pounds	<i>Octo mille libra</i>
Nine thousand pounds	<i>Novem mille libra</i>
Ten thousand pounds	<i>Decem mille libra</i>

Aud so forward as Cause shall require.

Recognizance.

Four
Five
Six
Seven
Eight
Nine
Ten
Eleven
Twelve
Thirteen
Fourteen
Fifteen
Sixteen
Seventeen

Pounds.

Quatuor
Quinque
Sex
Septem
Octo
Novem
Decem
Undecim
Duodecim
Tredecim
Quatuordecim
Quindecim
Sexdecim
Septendecim

Libra.

Eight

Eighteen
Nineteen
Twenty
Thirty
Forty
Fifty
Sixty
Seventy
Eighty
Ninety
One hundred
Two hundred
Three hundred
Four hundred
Five hundred
Six hundred
Seven hundred
Eight hundred
Nine hundred
One thousand
Two thousand
Three thousand

Pounds.

Octodecim
Novemdecim
Viginti
Triginta
Quadragenta
Quinquaginta
Sexaginta
Septuaginta
Octoginta
Nonaginta
Centum
Ducenta
Trecenta
Quadringenta
Quingenta
Sexcenta
Septingenta
Octingenta
Nongenta
Mille
Duo mille
Tres mille

Libra.

100 Centum
200 Ducentis
300 Trecentis
400 Quadringentis
500 Quingentis
600 Sexcentis
700 Septingentis
800 Octingentis
900 Nongentis
1000 Mille
2000 Duobus
3000 Tribus
4000 Quatuor mille

Libra.

161

M

A Table, shewing the beginning of every King's Reign from the Conquest, together with the Year of Christ, answering to every Year of each King's Reign; the Year beginning the 25th of March.

William the Conqueror	9	1075	William Rufus began his Reign	Henry 1.	1100
began his Reign the 15th of October	11	1077	Sept.	Aug. 1.	1100
1066. and therefore had	12	1078	9th	An. Reg. A	1101
Reigned one Year compleat	13	1079		Dom. Mon	1102
Octob. 1067	14	1080	An. Reg. An.		1103
An. Reg. Anno	15	1081	Dom. 1		1104
Dom.	16	1082	1	1088	1105
10 Months.	17	1083	2	1089	1106
21 Days.	18	1084	3	1090	1107
1	19	1085	4	1091	1108
2	20	1086	5	1092	1109
3			6	1093	1110
4			7	1094	1111
5			8	1095	1112
6			9	1096	1113
7			10	1097	1114
8			11	1098	1115
			12	1099	1116
				14	1117
			11 Months,	15	1118
			19 Days.	16	1119

The Kings Reigns. 161

161

[illegible]

5	1221	43	1259	15	1287	9	1316	19
6	1222	44	1260	16	1288	10	1317	20
7	1223	45	1261	17	1289	11	1318	21
8	1224	46	1262	18	1290	12	1319	22
9	1225	47	1263	19	1291	13	1320	23
10	1226	48	1264	20	1292	14	1321	24
11	1227	49	1265	21	1293	15	1322	25
12	1228	50	1266	22	1294	16	1323	26
13	1229	51	1267	23	1295	17	1324	27
14	1230	52	1268	24	1296	18	1325	28
15	1231	53	1269	25	1297	19	1326	29
16	1232	54	1270	26	1298			30
17	1233	55	1271	27	1299	7 Months,		31
18	1234	56	1272	28	1300	9 Days.		32
19	1235			29	1301			33
20	1236	1 Month.		30	1302	Edw. 3 J		34
21	1237	0 Days.		31	1303	25. 1326.		35
22	1238			32	1304			36
23	1239	Edw. 1. Nov.		33	1305	An. Reg. 4		37
24	1240	16. 1272.		34	1306			38
25	1241							39
26	1242	An. Reg. An	8 Months.					40
27	1243	Dom.	9 Days.					41
28	1244							42
29	1245		1273	Edw. 2. July				43
30	1246		1274	7. 1307.				44
31	1247		1275					45
32	1248		1276	An. Reg. An				46
33	1249		1277	Dom				47
34	1250		1278					48
35	1251		1279					49
36	1252		1280					50
37	1253		1281					
38	1254		1282					
39	1255		1283					
40	1256		1284					
41	1257		1285					
42	1258		1286					

The Kings Reigns.

163

18	1344	Rich. 2. June	3	1402	3	1425
19	1345	23. 1377.	4	1403	4	1426
20	1346		5	1404	5	1427
21	1347	An. Reg. An.	6	1405	6	1428
22	1348	Dom.	7	1406	7	1429
23	1349		8	1407	8	1430
24	1350	1378	9	1408	9	1431
25	1351	1379	10	1409	10	1432
26	1352	1380	11	1410	11	1433
27	1353	1381	12	1411	12	1434
28	1354	1382	13	1412	13	1435
29	1355	1383	6 Months,	14	1436	
30	1356	1384	3 Days.	15	1437	
31	1357	1385		16	1438	
32	1358	1386	Hen. 5. Mar	17	1439	
33	1359	1387	20. 1312.	18	1440	
34	1360	1388		19	1441	
35	1361	1389	An. Reg. Anno	20	1442	
36	1362	1390	Dom.	21	1443	
37	1363	1391	1	1413	22	1444
38	1364	1392	2	1414	23	1445
39	1365	1393	3	1415	24	1446
40	1366	1394	4	1416	25	1447
41	1367	1395	5	1417	26	1448
42	1368	1396	6	1418	27	1449
43	1369	1397	7	1419	28	1450
44	1370	1398	8	1420	29	1451
45	1371	1399	9	1421	30	1452
46	1372		8 Months,	31	1453	
47	1373	3 Months,	24 Days.	32	1454	
48	1374	14 Days.		33	1455	
49	1375		Hen. 6 Aug.	34	1456	
50	1376	Hen. 4. Sept.	31. 1422.	35	1457	
		29. 1399.		36	1458	
1 Month,	An. Reg.	An. An. Reg.	An.	7	1459	
7 Days.	Dom.	Dom.	Dom.	38	1460	
	1	1400	1	1423	9 Months.	
	2	1401	2	1424	16 Days.	
					Edw.	

Edw. 4. Mar.	Hen. 7. Aug.	2	1511	
1460.	21. 1485.	3	1512	Edw. 6. Jan.
An. Reg. An.		4	1513	28. 1546.
Dom. An. Reg. An.		5	1514	
1461	Dom.	6	1515	An. Reg. An.
1462	1486	7	1516	Dom.
1463	1487	8	1517	
1464	1488	9	1518	1547
1465	1489	10	1519	1548
1466	1490	11	1520	1549
1467	1491	12	1521	1550
1468	1492	13	1522	1551
1469	1493	14	1523	1552
1470	1494	15	1524	
1471	1495	16	1525	5 Months,
1472	1496	17	1526	19 Days.
1473	1497	18	1527	
1474	1498	19	1528	Mary, July
1475	1499	20	1529	6. 1553.
1476	1500	21	1530	
1477	1501	22	1531	An. Reg. Anno
1478	1502	23	1532	Dom.
1479	1503	24	1533	1554
1480	1504	25	1534	1555
1481	1505	26	1535	1556
1482	1506	27	1536	1557
	1507	28	1537	1558
1 Month,	1508	29	1538	
8 Days.		30	1539	4 Months,
	8 Months,	31	1540	22 Days.
Rich. 3. June	19 Days.	32	1541	Eliz. Nov.
22. 1483.		33	1542	17. 1559.
An. Reg. An.	Hen. 8. April	34	1543	
Dom.	22. 1509.	35	1544	An. Reg. An.
1484		36	1545	Dom.
1485	An. Reg. An.	37	1546	1559
2 Months,	Dom.	10 Months.	2	1560
5 Days.	1510	1 Day.	3	1561

The Kings Reigns.

165

1562	42	1600	Car. 2. Jan.
1563	43	1601	Car. 1. Mar. 30. 1648.
1564	44	1602	26 1625. An. Reg. An.
1565			Dom.
1566	4 Months.	An. Reg. An.	
1567	3 Days.	Dom.	1
1568			2
1569	Jac. 1. Mar.	1	1625 3
1570	24. 1603.	2	1626 4
1571		3	1627 5
1572	An. Reg. An.	4	1628 6
1573	Dom.	5	1629 7
1574		6	1630 8
1575		7	1631 9
1576		8	1632 10
1577		9	1633 11
1578		10	1634 12
1579		11	1635 13
1580		12	1636 14
1581		13	1637 15
1582		14	1638 16
1583		15	1639 17
1584		16	1640 18
1585		17	1641 19
1586		18	1642 20
1587		19	1643 21
1588		20	1644 22
1589		21	1645 23
1590		22	1646 24
1591		23	1647 25
1592		24	1648 26
1593		25	1649 27
1594		26	1650 28
1595		27	1651 29
1596		28	1652 30
1597		29	1653 31
1598	0 Months.	30	1654 32
1599	3 Days.	31	1655 33

34	1682	Jac. 2.	Feb	An. Reg. An.	2	1686
35	1683	6.	1694	Dom.	3	1687
36	1684				4	1688
Jacobus 2^{te} Abdicavit 11 Decembr. 1688, Et 13 Febr sequen Gulielmus & Maria electi fuer. Rex & Regina Angl. Franc. & Hibern. & April. 1689. electi fuer. Rex & Regina Scotiæ						
Will. 3	Febr	7	1695	Anne, March	7	1701
13.	1688.	8	1696	8. 1701.	8	1702
An. Reg. An.		9	1697	As. Reg. An.	9	1703
	Dom.	10	1698	Dom.	10	1704
1	1689	11	1699	1	1702	11
2	1690	12	1700	2	1703	12
3	1691	13	1701	3	1704	13
4	1692			4	1705	4 Months,
5	1693	0 Months,		5	1706	23 Days.
6	1694	23 Days.		6	1707	

*The Manner of Direction of any Writ, for removing
any Body or Cause, certifying of any Record.*

A

St. Alban, in Com. Hertf.

Senescallo Cur. de Record. Burgi nostri Sancti Albani
in Com. Hertf. salutem.

Aliter.

Majori Burgens. ac Senescallo Cur. nostr. de Record
ipso Senescallo infra Burg. Sancti Albani in Com. Hertf.
& eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Aldborough.

Ballivis Villæ de Aldborough, salutem.

Cur. Admiralitatis.

I. P. supremæ Curie Admiralitatis Angl. Mar. Ejusd.
putat. legi imo ibidem.

Abbingdon Vill.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Abbingdon
& eorum cuilibet, salutem.

St. Albans in Com. Hertf.

Senescallo & Recordatori infra Burgum Sancti Albani, salutem.

Abendon.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Abendon & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Adven.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Adven. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Aburgavenny in Com. Monmouth.

Senescallo & Ballivis Villæ suæ de Aburgavenny, salutem.

Aldburges.

Senescallo Manerii nostri de Aldburges in Com. Ebor. salutem.

Allerton.

Accedas ad Curiam Manerii & libertatis de Allerton in Com. Ebor.

Appleby.

Majori Burgi sui de Appleby, salutem.

Ailesbury.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ suæ de Ailesbury, salutem.

Arundel.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi sui de Arundel, salutem.

Andover.

Ballivo & Burgenſibus Burgi sui de Andover, salutem.

Avendon.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Avendon, salutem.

B.

Civitat. Bristol.

Majori, Aldermannis ac Vic. Civitat. five Vil. Bristol. ac Majori & Constabular. Scapulae ejusdem Civitat. five Villae necnon Ballivis Majori & Communitat. ejusdem Civitatis five Villae Curiae suae tol. ac Ballivis dict. Majoris & Communitatis ejusdem Civitat. five Villae Curiae pedis pulverizat. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Bridgewater.

Majori & Ballivis Villae de Bridgewater, salutem.

Beverley.

Majori & Gubernatoribus Vill. nostr. de Beverley, salutem.

Bedford.

Majori & Ballivis Villae nostrae Bedford, & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Boston in Com. Linc.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Boston, salutem.

Bridgenorth Salop.

Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi nostri de Bridgenorth, & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Burgus de Bewdley.

Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi nostri de Bewdley in Com. Wigorn. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Barnstable.

Majori Aldermannis & Burgens. Vill. nostrae de Barnstable & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Banbury in Com. Oxon.

Majori aut ejus deputat. uno Aldermannio, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. & duobus Capital. Burgens. Burgi de Banbury vel tribus eorum, salutem.

Banbury

Banbury.

Ballivis Episcopi Lincoln. Cur. suæ de Banbury, salutem.

Bath.

Majori, Aldermannis, Recordatori & Justic. Civitat. nostræ. Bathon. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Berwick.

Majori Villæ nostræ Berwici super Twedam, salutem.

Battell.

Senescallo & Ballivis Dom. Vic. Mountague libertat. suæ de Battel. in Com. Suffex, salutem.

Bury Sancti Edmundi.

Alderm. Recordator. & Capital. Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Burgo Sancti Edmundi, salutem.

Burton super Trent.

Ballivis & Senescallo Burgi de Burton super Trent & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Bridewell.

Majori & Communitat. ac omnibus Civibus Civitat. London. necnon Gubernator. possession. de Bridewell & Sancti Thomæ Apostoli, salutem.

Beverley.

Majori, Gubernatori & Burgeribus Villæ suæ de Beverley, & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Bedwyn.

Majori & Com. Clerico Burgi nostri de Bedwyn.

Beverlacy.

Majori, Recordatori & Gubernatoribus Villæ nostræ de Beverlacy, salutem.

Bathon Civitas.

Majori, Recordatori, Aldermannis & Justiciariis Civitat. nostræ Bathon. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Aliter.

Majori, Justic. ac Recordatori Civitatis nostr. Bathon. salutem.

Bathon. Episcopi.

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curie sue de placit. ad Reverend. in Christo Patrem Dom. N. permissione divina Bathon & Wellen. Episcop. pertin. sive Concess. rent. apud Guildhalam infra Burgum & Villam nostr. de Wells, salutem.

Bydisford.

Majori, Aldermannis, Burgenfib. & Recordatori Villæ nostr. de Bydisford, salutem.

Brownshall.

Ad Hundred. Manerii de Brownshall.

Blandford Forum

Ballivo & Constabulariis Burgi sui de Blandford Forum salutem.

Aliter.

Ballivo & Constab. Burgi sui de Blandford Forum parcell. Ducatus sui Lancast. salutem.

Bletchinlie.

Burgenfib. Burgi sui de Bletchinlie, salutem.

Bromchard.

Ad Curiam de Bromchard Forren.

Bridgehouse.

Ad Curiam de Bridgehouse.

Barnsley.

Ad Curiam Manerii nostri de Barnsley, salutem.

Burrow-Bridge.

Senescallo Burgi nostri de Burrow-Bridge. parcell. Ducat. nostri Lancast. salutem.

Brustwick.

Ad Curiam Manerii de Brustwick.

Barnstap cum Dadworth.

Ad Curiam Manerii de Barnsley cum Dadworth in Com. Devon.

Bereafston.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bereafston, salutem.

Bridport.

Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bridport, salutem.

Bedwyn Magna.

Portgrevo, Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi de Bedwyn Magna, salutem.

Buckingham.

Ballivis & Burgensibus Villæ suæ de Buckingham, salutem.

Brackley.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Brackley, salutem.

Bewdley.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bewdley, salutem.

C.

Cantuar. C.

Majori Civitat. nostræ Cantuar, salutem.

C. Palatii Archiepiscopi in Cantuar.

Senescallo Libertat. Archiepiscopi Cant. cur. Palatii sui
infra Civitat. Cant. salutem.

Chichester.

Majori, Aldermannis ac Civibus Civitat. Cicestr. salutem.

Colchester.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Colcestr. salutem.

Cestr. C.

Camerario Civitatis Palatin. Cestr. vel ejus locum te-
nenti ibid. salutem.

Cantabr.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ Cantabr. & eorum cui-
libet salutem.

Coventr. C.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis suæ Coventr. & eorum cui-
libet, salutem.

Chipping-Wycomb.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgensib. de Chipping-Wycomb. &
eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Carliol.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carliol. & eorum cuilibet,
salutem.

Cheltenham.

Capitali Senescallo Ballivo & sectatoribus Manerii Bur-
gi five Villæ de Cheltenham necnon Custod. Goalæ nostr.
ibid. salutem.

Custod. Brevium in Communi Banco.

Dilecto & fideli nostr. J. Y. Ar. Custod. Brevium nostr.
de Communi Banco, salutem.

C. Cantuar.

Senescallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiepiscopi Cant. salutem.

Clay

Directions for Writs.

173

Clay juxta Mare in Com. Norf.

Senescallo Cur. portæ de Clay juxta Mare, salutem.

Chipping-Hamden.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Chipping-Hamden, salutem.

Castle-Rising.

Majori Villæ suæ de Castle-Rising, salutem.

Cinque-Ports.

Dilecto & fideli Consiliar. nostro Gubernatori Castri nostri Dover custod. Canc. & Admirallo Quinque Portuum nostr. & membror. eorundem, sive ejus locum tenenti vel deputat. ibidem, salutem.

Clinke.

Senescallo Cur. Libertat. Reverendī in Christo Patris Dom. Episc. Winton. Manerii sui de Southwark, salutem.

C. Carliol.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis nostræ Carliol. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Cheney Court.

Ballivis Reverend. in Christo Patris T. Archiepiscopi Cant. Cur. suæ de le Cheney Court, salutem.

Cantuar. Pal.

Senescallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiep. Cant. salutem.

Cestr.

Camerario Com. Palatini nostr. Cestr. seu ejus locum ten. ibidem, salutem.

Cantabr. Universitas.

Procancellario Universitatis nostræ Cantab. salutem.

Coldfield Sutton.

Guardiano & Societati Villæ nostræ de Sutton Coldfield, salutem.

Calne.

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Calne, salutem.

Cricklade.

Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de Cricklade, salutem.

Carisbrook.

Constabulario castri sui de Carisbrook vel ejus locum tenent. Ac portori sive ejus Deputat. ibid. salutem.

Chagford-Stannar.

Castod. Stannar. in Com. Devon. & Cornub. capitali Senescallo totius Ducat. Vic. Subsenescal. Deputat. sive ejus locum tenenti curiæ Stannar. de Chagford in Com. Devon. salutem.

Clitheroe.

Ballivis Burgi sui de Clitheroe, salutem.

Commissa to Curia Archiep.

A. B. Auditori causarum venerabilis in Christo Patri G. Archiep Cant. totius Angliæ Primat. causar. & negotior. & Cur. Audientie suæ, salutem.

Commissario Curia Epi London.

A. B. Commissario Generali Episcop. London. Curia suæ Christianitatis, apud, &c. tenend. vel ejus locum tenenti, ibid. salutem.

Chipping Norton.

Ballivis Senescallo sive Communi Clerico vel deput. ejus Burgi sive Villæ de Chipping-Norton, salutem.

Chesthunt.

Senescallo Curia Manerii de Chesthunt, salutem.

Christ-Church.

Majori & Burgenlibus Burgi sui de Christ-Church salutem.

Custod. sigilli magni.

Prædilecto & fideli suo N. W. Mil. Dom. custodi magni sigilli sui Angliæ, salutem.

Custodi privati Sigilli.

A. B. &c. Dom. Custodi privati Sigilli sui, salutem.

Chirographario de Banco.

A. B. &c. Chirographario Cur. nostr. de Banco, salutem.

Cullenbeck.

Senescallo Curia suæ de Cullenbeck, salutem.

Carnanton.

Senescallo & Ballivo Manerii sui de Carnanton, salutem.

Carvion.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carvion, salutem.

Cramborne.

Ad Hundred. Cur. W. Comitris Sarum Manerii sui de Cramborne.

Chepstow.

Senescallo Curie Admiralitatis in Chepstow, salutem.

Corf-Castrum.

Majori & Senescallo de Corf-Castle, salutem.

Christi Eccles. Cantuarien.

Senescallo altæ Curie Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. salutem.

Camelford.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Camelford, salutem.

Carlington.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Carlington, salutem.

Castri Episc. Villæ in Com. Salop.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Villæ Castri Episcopi, salutem.

Clifton, Dartmouth, Hardnes.

Majori Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Clifton, Dartmouth, Hardnes in Com. Devon. salutem.

Castri novi subtus Linam.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui novi Castri subtus Linam, salutem.

Castri novi super Tinam.

Vicecomiti Villæ Novi Castri super Tinam, salutem.

Clunslund infra Stannar.

Gardiano Stannar. Devon. & Cornub. & Capitali Senescallo Ducat. sui Cornub. aut suo deputat ibid. Et præcipue sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Manerium de Stanclunslund. parcel. Ducat. Cornub. prædict. infra Com. Cornub. &c. salutem.

D.

Devises.

MAjori, Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi nostri de De-
vifes, salutem.

Dunelm.

Reverendo in Christo Patri A. B. Episcopo Dunelm. five
ejus loc. tenenti ibid. salutem.

Derbia.

Ballivis, Recordatori & Burgensibus Villæ five Burgi
de Derb. salutem.

Denbigh.

Ballivis & Recordatori Burgi five Villæ de Denbigh,
salutem.

Doncaster.

Majori & Recordatori Villæ de Doncaster & eorum
cuilibet, salutem.

Dorwich.

Ballivo Villæ five Burgi de Dorwich, salutem.

Dover.

Constabular. nostr. Castri nostri de Dover infra liber-
tat. Quinque portuum in Com. nostro Canc. five depu-
tat. ejus ibid. seu eorum alteri, salutem.

Dunhevid.

Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori Burgi de Don-
hevid alias Launceston, salutem.

Durham sede vacante.

Cancellario Com. Palatini Dunelm. sede Episcopali
ibid. jam vacante, salutem.

Downton.

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Downton,
salutem.

Dorchester.

Ballivo & Recordatori Burgi sui de Dorcest. salutem.

Droitwich.

Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Droitwich, salu-
tem.

Dartmouth.

Daventry.

Ballivis Burgenſibus & Communitati Burgi de Daventry, ſalutem.

E.

Civ. Ebor.

Majori Aldermannis & Vic. Civitatis Eborum, ſalutem.

C. Exon.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis ſuæ Exon. ac Ballivis Cur. provost. ejusd. Civitat. & eor. cuilibet, ſalutem.

Sancti Petri Ebor.

Seneschallo S. Petri Ebor. ſalutem.

Eſtreford.

Ballivis Villæ ſuæ de Eſtreford, ſalutem.

Eye.

Ballivis noſtris Villæ & Burgi de Eye, ſalutem.

Eveſham commonly Eſem in the Vale.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Eveſham, ſalutem.

Edlogum.

Ad Curiam E. M. Armigeri manerii ſui de Edlogum.

Ely.

Juſtic. Episcop. Elien. ad placita infra Inſulam Elien. tenend. Ac Seneschallo ejusdem Episcop. infra libertat. Inſul. præd. & eorum cuilibet, ſalutem.

Eborum Beati Petri.

Seneschallo Cur. libertat. Decani & capituli Eccles. Metropolit. Beati Petri Ebor. ſalutem.

Episcop. Caſtrum Com. Salop.

Ballivo & Burgenſibus. Villæ Caſtri Episcop. ſalutem.

Eastlow.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Eastlow, ſalutem.

East-green-ſtead.

Ballivis & Burgenſ. Burgi ſui de East-green-ſtead, ſalutem.

Evermouth.

Majori & Burgenſibus Villæ ſuæ de Evermouth, ſalutem.

N

F.

F.

*Forien. juxta Salop.***S**enefcal. & Ball. Libertat. Forien. oriental. juxta Vil. Salop.*Le Fleet.***G**ardiano prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet seu ejus loc. tenenti ibid. salutem.*Farneham.***B**allivis Burgi & Villæ de Farneham, salutem.*Foway.***P**ræpositis & Burgenlibus Burgi sui de Foway, salutem.

G.

*Gippivico.***B**allivis Villæ suæ de Gippivico, salutem.*C. Glouc.***M**ajori, Aldermannis & Vic. Civitat. nostræ Glouc. salutem.*Guilford.***M**ajori & probis hominib. Villæ nostræ de Guilford salutem.*Gravesend & Milton.***P**ræposit. Jur. & Capital. Inhabitan. Villar. & Paroc. de Gravesend & Milton, salutem.*East-greenstead.***B**allivo & Burgenlibus Burgi sui de East-greenstead salutem.*Gate-house.***C**ustodi nostro Prisonæ nostræ de le Gate-house in West salutem.

Gill

Gillingham.

Senescallo Curiae suae de Gillingham in hundred. de Gillingham in Com. Dorset. hac vice sede Archiepisc. Cantuar. jam vacante, seu ejus deputat. ibid. salutem.

Glastenbury.

Curiae libertat. Dom. Regis de Glastenbury in Com. Somerset, salutem.

Aliter.

Curiae Dom. Regis xii. Hidar. de Glaston. libertat. in Com. Somers. salutem.

Crampount vel Crampound.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Crampound, salutem.

Grimby.

Majori & Burgenfibus Villae suae Magnae Grimby, salutem.

Grantham.

Aldermannis & Burgenfibus Villae suae de Grantham, salutem.

Gatton.

Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Gatton, salutem.

H.

Haivering at Bower.

Senescallo & sectatoribus Cur. Manerii nostri de Haivering at Bower, salutem.

Heston.

Majori & Ballivis Burgi nostri de Heston, salutem.

Heref. C.

Majori Aldermannis & civibus Civitatis nostrae Heref. salutem.

Harwich.

Majori & Senescallo Burgi nostri de Harwich, salutem.

Higham Ferrers.

Majori & Aldermannis Villæ nostr. de Higham Ferrers & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Hunt.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostr. Hunt. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Henley super Thamis.

Ballivis Guardian. Pontenar. & Burgenf. Villæ nostræ de Henley super Thamis. salutem.

Herts. Vil.

Majori Capital. Burgenfibus Burgi nostri de Hertf. necnon Senescallo cur. de Record. ibid. salutem.

Hexam

Senescallo cur. suæ de Hexam, salutem.

Aliter.

Senescallo Manerii nostri de Hexam, salutem.

Harbit.

Ad Wapentagium nostrum de Harbil.

Hertspole.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Hertspole infra Episcopatum Dunelm.

Heyden in Holdernes.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ suæ de Heyden in Holdernes, salutem.

Hatfield.

Ad curiam Manerii nostri de Hatfield.

Helston.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi nostri de Helston.

Heref. Pal. Episc.

Ad Curiam S. Episc. Hereford. Palatii Heref.

Hafelmere.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Hafelmere, salutem.

Horsham.

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi nostri de Horsham, salutem.

*Heytes-**tord*

Directions for Writs.

181

Heytesbury.

Ballivis & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Heytesbury, ſalutem.

I.

Inſul. Elien.

JUSTIC. noſtris ad placita infra Inſul. Elien. in Com. Cantab. tenend. aſſig.

Jernemuth.

Majori & Ball. Villæ noſtræ & libertat. Vill. noſtræ Magn. Jernemuth, ſalutem.

Juſticiario ad placita.

Thomæ Parker Baroni capital. Juſtic. noſtro ad placita coram nobis tenend. aſſignat. ſalutem.

Petro King Militi Capital. Juſtic. noſtro de Banco.

St. Johannis Beverlacie.

Senefcallo Cur. libertat. Sancti Johannis Beverlacie, ſalutem.

St. Ives.

Præpoſit. & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de St. Ives, ſalutem.

St. Jermins.

Præpoſit. & Senefcallo Burgi de St. Jermins, ſalutem.

K.

Kingſton ſuper Hull.

MAJORI & Vic. noſtro de Kingſton ſuper Hull, ſalutem.

Kingſton ſuper Thamif.

Ballivis & Senefcallo Cur. Villæ noſtræ de Kingſton ſuper Thamif. & in abſent. diſti Senefcalli Ball. & Recordator. ejusdem Villæ ſive duobus eorum, ſalutem.

St. Katharine's.

Senescallo Magistr. sive custod. Hospital. sive liberæ capellæ Sanct. Katharinæ prope Turrim London. in Com. Midd. seu ejus locum tenen. ibidem, salutem.

Aliter.

Senescallo Libertat. Magistr. fratrum & sororum & Capellan. in Ecclesia Hospitali Sanctæ Katharinæ Virginis & Martyris prope Turrim London. Cur. nostr. ibidem, necnon Ballivo ejusdem, salutem.

Kerby Kendal.

Aldermannis, Recordatori & Burgenſibus Burgi de Kerby, salutem.

Kings-Norton.

Senescallo, Ballivo ac ſeſtatoribus Cur. Manerii de Kings-Norton ac eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Kendall.

Ballivis Manerii noſtri de Kendall in Com. Weſt-morl. salutem.

Knaresborough.

Senescallo Curiz Honoris de Knaresborough in Com. Ebor. parcel. Ducat. noſtri Lancaſtr. salutem.

L.

Lyn Regis in Norf.

MAjori & Recordatori Villæ sive Burgi de Lyn Regis in Com. Norf. & eorum utrique, salutem.

London.

Majori Aldermannis & Vic. London, salutem.

Lincoln.

Majori, Vic. & civibus Civitatis suæ Lincoln. salutem.

Lydisford.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi de Lydisford, salutem.

Lanceſ.

Lanceston alias Downhennet.

Majori & Communitat. Burgi de Lanceston, alias Downhennet, salutem.

Ludlow.

Ballivis Villæ de Ludlow.

Lyn Regis in Norfolk.

Majori Villæ nostræ de Lyn Regis, salutem.

Liskared alias Liskerd.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi de Liskared, alias Liskerd, salutem.

Lincoln.

Bal. Decan. & Capitul. Ecclesiæ Catholic. Beatæ Mariæ Lincoln. Cur. suæ Gaolæ infra clausum ibidem

Lancastr.

Cancellar. nostro Com. Palatin. nostri Lancastr. vel ejus loc. tenent. ibidem, salutem, Vobis mandamus quod per breve nostrum sub sigillo Com. Palatin. nostri præd. debit. conficiendum mand. fac. Vic. Com. præd. quod, &c.

London Counters.

Majori, Aldermannis ac Vic. London. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Leicestr.

Majori & Burgensibus Villæ nostræ Leicestr. salutem.

Leoni.

Ballivo & Burgensibus de Leoni, salutem.

Ledbury.

Ballivo suo Burgi de Ledbury, necnon judicibus Cur. ejusdem Burgi, salutem.

Lugharnes.

Ad Curiam A.B. &c. de Lugharnes.

Lugwarden.

Ballivis T. B. Armig. Manerii sui de Lugwarden in Com.

Leomynster. Lemster.

Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Lemster in Com. Hereford. salutem.

Loughburgh.

Ad Hundred. de H. B. Milit. & Baronetto de Loughburgh.

Loftwich

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Loftwich, salutem.

Lancast. Burgus.

Majori & Ballivis Burgi sui Lancast. salutem.

Liverpoole.

Majori & Aldermannis Villæ suæ Liverpool, salutem.

Lewes.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Lewes, salutem.

Ludgershall.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Ludgershall in Com. Wiltes, salutem.

Limington.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Limington, salutem,

M.

Maidstone

Majori Villæ nostræ de Maidstone.

Marlborough.

Majori & Burgensibus Villæ nostræ de Marlborough, salutem.

Maldon.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de Maldon, salutem.

Maidenhead.

Guardiano. Pontenariis, Burgens. & communitat. Villæ nostræ de Maidenhead, salutem.

Melcomb Regis.

Majori Villæ suæ de Melcomb Regis,

Weymouth & Melcomb Regis.

Majori, Aldermannis Ballivis Burgensibus & Communitat. Villæ de Weymouth & Melcomb Regis, salutem.

Mynehead.

Præposit. & Burgensibus Burgi de Mynehead, salutem.

Mynehead.

Monmouth.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ suæ de Monmouth, salutem.

Marr. Marefc.

Mar. Marefc. nostræ in-Cur. nostra coram nobis, salutem.

Mar. Hospitii.

Judicibus Cur. nostræ Pallatii nostri Westm. salutem.

St. Martins le Grand. London.

Senescallo Decani & Capituli Eccles. Collegiat. Beati Petri Westm. Cur. libertatis suæ sive præcinct. Sancti Martini le Grand, London. & Constabular. ibidem, salutem.

Mandeville.

Senescallo & Ballivo Honoris de Mandeville parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancastr. salutem.

Midhurst.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Midhurst, salutem.

Marden.

Ballivis Manerii nostri de Marden alias Mawdren, alias Mawarthyn, salutem.

Magor & Radwicks.

Ad Curiam E. comitis Wigorn. de Magor & Radwicke, salutem.

Malmesbury.

Aldermannis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Malmesbury in Com. Wiltes. salutem.

Morpeth.

Majori Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Morpeth, salutem.

Michael.

Præposit. & Communitatibus Burgi sui Sti. Michaelis, salutem.

St. Mawes alias St. Maries.

Majori Villæ suæ St. Mawes alias St. Maries, salutem.

N.

Newport.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi de Newport, salutem.

Novum Castr. super Tinam.

Vic. Villæ Novi Castri super Tinam, salutem.

Northton.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Northton, salutem.

Newark super Trent.

Alderman. & Assisten. Inhabitan. Villæ & Parochiæ de Newark super Trent in Com. Nott. salutem.

Norwicum.

Majori, & Vicecomitibus Civitat. nostræ Norwici, salutem.

Nott.

Majori, Aldermannis & Vic. Villæ Nott. salutem.

Newberry.

Majori Aldermannis & Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Newbury, salutem.

Novi Castri subtus Linam.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui Novi Castri subtus Linam, salutem.

Newton.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Newton, salutem.

O.

Oswester.

B Allivis & Burgensibus Villæ nostræ de Oswester, salutem.

Oxon.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Oxon, salutem.

Orford.

Majori & Portmannis Villæ de Orford, salutem.

Oxon Universitas.

Vice Cancellario Academiæ Oxon, salutem.

P.

Pool.

Majori Villæ nostræ de Pool & Seniori Ballivorum ejusdem Villæ, salutem.

Plympton Morris.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Plymton Morris, salutem,

Peterborough.

Senescallo Curie Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Cathedral. Civitat de Burgo Sancti Petri & Burgensibus ejusdem Civitat. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Plymouth

Majori & Communitati Burgi sive Villæ de Plymouth, salutem.

Paunton.

Senescallo & Ballivis Manerii sui Villæ de Paunton, salutem.

Portsmouth.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgensibus Villæ nostræ de Portsmouth, salutem.

Pevensey.

Pevensey.

Ballivo Libertatis Ducat. sui Lancastr. infra ripam suam de Pevensey.

Penwith.

Senescallo & Ballivo Hundred. & Libertatis suæ de Penwith, salutem.

Padstowe alias Petrockstowe.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi noſtri de Padstowe, salutem.

Portland.

Ad Curiam Manerii sui de Portland in Com. Dorſ.

Porpingham or Porphingham, alias Westlowe.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi sui de Porphingham, alias Westlowe, salutem.

Pymberne

Ad Hundred. Gulielm. Comitſ Sarum de Pymberne in Com.

Preston Andernes

Majori & Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi sui de Preston, salutem.

Pembridge.

Ballivis & Senescallo Villæ suæ de Pembridge, salutem.

Petersfield.

Majori & Communitatib. Burgi sui de Petersfield, salutem.

Parke.

Senescallo R. W. Armig. Manerii sui de Parke Lettys, alias Parte Letys, salutem.

Pontfract.

Majori Villæ suæ de Pontfract in Com. Ebor. parcel. Ducat. sui Lancastr. salutem.

Pickering.

Ballivis & ſeclatoribus Cur. noſtr. de Pickering, salutem.

Q.

Quinborough.
Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Quinborough, ſalutem.

R.

Ryaltou.
Senefcallo & Ball. Cur. Manerii de Ryaltou, ſalutem.
Reading.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgenſibus Burgi noſtri de Reading, ſalutem.

Rillaton.
 Senefcallo Decennar. Præpoſit. ac liberis Tenentibus Manerii ſui de Rillaton parcell. Ducat. ſui Cornub. ſalutem.

Richmond in Com. Ebor.
 Majori, Aldermannis, Recordatori & Burgenſibus Burgi noſtri de Richmond, ſalutem.

Roffen. C.
 Majori & Civibus Civitatis noſtræ Roffen. ſalutem.

Palatium Roffen.
 Senefcallo Reverend. in Chriſto Patris Jo. Epiſc. Roffen. Cur. Palatii ſui Roffen. ſalutem.

Rumney Maſh.
 Ball. & Jurat. de Rumney Maſh, ſalutem.

Rippon.
 Senefcallo & Ballivis Libertat. Cur. nuper Canonico- rum & Capituli Eccleſ. Collegiat. de Rippon parcell. Ducat. noſtri Lanc. ſalutem.

Ryegate.
 Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Ryegate, ſalutem.

S.

Salop.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ *Salop.* salutem.

Le Strand.

Ballivo Libertat. Ducat. nostræ Lancastr. in le Strand
in Com. nostro Midd. salutem.

Saltaſh.

Majori & liberis Burgensibus Burgi sui de Saltaſh, sa-
lutem.

Southold.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Southold aliter Ballivis & Bur-
gens. Libertat. Villæ nostræ de Southold, salutem.

Southmolton.

Majori & Capital. Burgensibus Villæ suæ de South-
molton, salutem.

Bal. Libertat. Episc. Sar. Civitat. Novæ Sar.

Staff.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Staff. salutem.

Sudbury.

Majori Aldermannis, Burgensibus & Senescallo Burgi
sive Villæ de Sudbury & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Manerium de Southwark.

Senescallo Curie Libertat. Reverendi in Christo Patris
B. Winton. Episc. Manerii sui de Southwark in Com. Surr.
salutem.

Counter in Southwark.

Senescallo Curie Libertat. Majoris Communitate ac
Civitat. London. Burgi sui de Southwark, salutem.

Scarborough.

Ballivis Villæ de Scarborough, salutem.

Southton Vil.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ Southton, salutem.

Aliter

Aliter.

Majori & Ball. Vill. Nostræ Suthon, Curie suæ pedis pulverizat. ibidem, necnon custod. Gaolæ nostræ infra eand. villam ejusdemve Deputat. ibid. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Aliter.

Vic. Suthon, necnon custod. Gaolæ nostræ Castri nostri Winton. ac Civit. nostr. Winton, salutem.

Shafton.

Majori, Recordatori & Burgenſibus Burgi nostri de Shafton, salutem.

Stoke Clunſland.

(Tali Dom.) Gardiano Stannar. Devon. Cornub. & Capital. Senescal. Ducatus sui Cornub. aut suo Deputat. ibid. & præcipue sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Maner. de Stoke Clunſland parcel. Ducat. Cornub. prædicti infra Com. Cornub. præd. salutem.

Stretford East or East Stretford.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de East Stretford, salutem.

Slaughter.

Senescallo, Ballivo & liberis ſectatoribus Libertatis Hundredi nostri de Slaughter, salutem.

Le Savoy extra Temple-Bar.

Ballivo Libertatis suæ Lanc. de le Savoy in Com' Midd. salutem.

Sherborn.

Ad Curiam Hundred. de Sherborn in Com. Dorset.

Snaith.

Ballivis & ſectatoribus cur. Manerii nostri de Snaith parcel. Ducat. Lanc.

St. Jermins.

Præposit. & Senescallo Burgi de St. Jermins in Com. Cornub.

Stamford.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgenſibus Villæ nostræ de Stamford in Com. Lincoln. salutem.

Stock.

Stockbridge

Ballivis & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Stock Bridge, ſalutem.

Stayning.

Conſtabulario & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Stayning.

Shoreham.

Conſtab. & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Shoreham in Com. Suff. ſalutem.

Sarum Vetus.

Burgenſibus Burgi ſui veteris Sarum in Com. Wiltes.

Shaftsbury.

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Shaftsbury, ſalutem.

T.

Turris London.

Conſtabular. ſeu ejus locum tenen. Turris noſtræ London. necnon Senefcallo Curie ejusdem & eorum utrique, ſalutem.

Torrington Magna.

Majori, Aldermannis, & Burgenſibus Burgi ſive Villæ de Torrington Magna, ſalutem.

Aliter.

Majori, Aldermannis, capital. Burgenſibus & Senefcallo Burgi ſive Villæ de Torrington Magna, ſalutem.

Taveſtock.

Senefchallo ſive Ballivo Libertat. de Taveſtock, ſalutem.

Thackſtead.

Majori, Ballivis & Communitat. Burgi noſtri de Thackſtead & eorum cuilibet,

Thetford.

Capitali Senefcallo Villæ noſtræ de Thetford parcel. Ducat. noſtri Lancaſtr. vel ejus deputat. ibidem, ſalutem.

Aliter

Aliter.

Ball. cur. de Tolaboth Villæ de Lyn Episcopi, salutem.

Totness.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi de Totness, & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Taunton.

Ballivo Reverendi in Christo Patris A. Episcopi Winton. Libertat. suæ de Taunton & Taunton Dean, salutem.

Tewkesburgh.

Majori Burgensibus & Communitat. Burgi sui de Tewkesburgh, salutem.

Thetford.

Majori & Recordatori Burgi nostri de Thetford, salutem.

Tamworth.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Tamworth, salutem.

Thremalton.

Capital. Senescallo nostr. Ducat. nostri Cornub. necnon Feod. & Manerii de Thremalton sive ejus Deputat. ibidem, salutem.

Trebenin alias Bosmy.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Trebenin alias Bosmy, salutem.

Truro.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Truro, salutem.

Trigoni.

Senescallo & Ballivo Manerii de Trigoni, salutem.

Trellock.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Trellock, salutem.

Tickhil.

Ad curiam nostram Honoris nostri de Tickhil in Com. (Ebor.) parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancastr. salutem.

Trennaton.

Capital. Senescallo, Ducat. nostri Cornub. Necnon, Feod. Manerii de Trennaton in Com. Cornub. sive ejus Deputat. ibid. salutem.

V.

Uske.

PRæpositis & Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi de Uske, salutem.

W.

C Westm.

BAllivo Libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiat. Beati Petri Westm. salutem.

Wallingford.

Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori Villæ nostræ de Wallingford, salutem.

Wenlock.

Bal. & Senescallo Villæ & Libertat. de Wenlock magnam salutem.

Warwick.

Majori & Ballivis Burgi nostri Warwici, salutem.

Watlow.

Ballivis Villæ de Watlow, salutem.

Wye.

Senescallo & Ballivo maner. de Wye in Com. Kane. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Wigorn' C.

Ballivis Aldermannis & Camerar. Civit. nostræ Wigorn salutem.

Wigmore.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Wigmore & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Nova Windfor.

Majori, Ball. ac Burgensibus Villæ sive Burgi nostri de Nova Windfor, salutem.

Aliter.

Majori, Aldermannis Ballivis & Subsenescallo Burgi de Nova Windfor, salutem.

Castrum Windfor.

Constabular. Honoris & Castri sui de Windfor ac custod. Forest. ejusdem aut ejus locum tenen. seu ejus Deputat. ibid. salutem.

C. Winton.

Majori, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. & Ball. Civitat. nostrae Winton. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Woodstock.

Majori Villae suae de nova Woodstock, salutem.

Aliter.

Majori & Communitat. Burgi nostri Novae Woodstock, salutem.

Westm. Dean and Chapter.

Ballivo libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiae Collegiat. Beati Petri Westm. salutem.

Wellen. Curiae Episcop.

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curiae Reverendi in Christo Patris A. Bathon & Wellen. Episcopi, salutem.

Wellon Burgus.

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curiae nostrae de Placit. ad Reverend. in Christo Patrem Dom. A. Permissione Divina Bathon. & Wellen. Episc. pertin. sive concess. tenr. apud Guild-hall infra Burgum & Villam nostram de Wells in Com. nostro Somersf. salutem.

Wotton-Basset.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi de Wotton-Basset in Com. Wilts. & eorum cuilibet. salutem.

Wike-Regis.

Ad Curiam Dom. Regis Manerii sui de Wike-Regis in Com. ()

Worham.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Worham, salutem.

Wormlow.

Ballivis Manerii five Hundred. de Wormlow, salutem.

Wickcomh, see Chipping-Wickcomb.

Wilton super Wian.

Ballivis Manerii five Domini de Wilton super Wian,
salutem.

Walsel.

Ballivis Manerii sui de Walsel, salutem.

Whitchurch

Majori & Communitat. Burgi sui de Whitchurch, sa-
lutem.

Westbury.

Majori & Burgenlibus Burgi sui de Westbury, salutem.

Special

Special Directions.

Monmouth.

VIC. Monmouth. necnon Ballivis singulisque ministris nostris tam infra Libertat. quam extra, & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Justic. Insul. Elien.

J. Justic. Epi. Elien. ad placita infra Insul. Elien. tenend. Ac Senescallo Epi infra libertatem insulæ præd. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Custod. pacis infra libertatem Sanct. Albani.

J. Custod. pacis suæ infra libertatem Villæ Sanct. Albani, salutem.

Justic. ad Gaol. deliberation.

J. Justic. nostr. ad Gaol. nostræ Castri nostri Lincoln. de Prisonariis in ea existen. deliberand. Assign. salutem.

Vic. & Custod. Gaolæ.

J. Vic. Lincoln & Custod. Gaolæ castri nostri Lincoln. sive ejus Locum tenen aut Deputat. ibidem & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Justic. Foresta.

*f. Dilect. & fidel. suo A. B. &c. Justic. suo omnium
Forestarum suarum citra Trent. vel ejus locum tenenti in
Foresta sua de Walton, salutem.*

Justic. ad Assisas Custod. pacis ac Vic.

*f. Justic. suis ad Assisas in Com. W. custod. pacis
in eodem Com. ac Vic. ejusdem Com. & eorum cuilibet,
salutem.*

Justic. ad Assisas & Justic. ad Gaol. delib.

*f. Justic. nostris ad Assisas S. & Justic. nostris ad Gaol.
nostr. Castri nostri de L. delib. Assign. salutem.*

Custod. pacis infra libertatem.

*f. Custod. pacis Thomæ Archiep. Eborum infra li-
bertat. suam de Rippon, salutem.*

Custod. Brevium.

*f. Dilecto & fideli nostro A. B. &c. Custod. Brevium
nostrorum de Com. Banco, salutem.*

Custod. Gaol.

*f. Custod. Gaol. Castri sui Eborum aut ejus Deputat.
& eorum utrique, salutem.*

Majori London ac Justic. ad Newgate & Vic.

*f. Dil. & fidelibus nostris A. B. Majori Civitat.
London & Sociis suis, Justic. nostris ad Gaolas nostras
de Newgate de Prisonar. in eadem existen. delib. Assign.
ac Vic. ejusdem Civitatis & eorum cuilibet, salutem.*

*Majori, Aldermannis, & Vic. London, ac Deputat. Alderman.
& Constabular. &c.*

*ff. Majori, Aldermannis & Vic. London. ac omnibus
& singulis Deputat. Alderman. Constabular. & aliis mi-
nistris nostris infra libertatem Civitatis London. & eorum
cuilibet, salutem.*

Locum tenent. Com. & Capitaneis.

*ff. Deputat. locum tenent. Com. nostri Suff. ac omni-
bus & singulis Capitaneis in eodem. Com. Assign. & eo-
rum cuilibet salutem.*

Omnibus Justic. Majoribus, Ballivis ac al. Officiariis.

*ff. Universis & singulis Justic. Majorib. Ballivis, Vice-
comitibus, Constabulariis, Officiariis, ministris & fideli-
bus quibuscunque tam infra libertat. quam extra ad quos
presentes Literae pervenerint, salutem.*

Custod. pacis Vis. & omnibus Senescallis & al. in Com.

Lincoln.

*ff. Custod. pacis ac Justic. nostris ad diversa felonias,
transgressiones & alia malefacta in Com. nostro Lincoln.
perpetrat. audiend. & terminand. Assign. ac Vic. Lincoln.
ac omnibus Senescallis & Constabulariis & eorum cuilibet,
salutem.*

Epo. Sarum.

ff. Gilberto eadem gra. E'po. Sarum, salutem.

Custod. Spiritual.

*ff. J. A. Custod. Spiritualitatis Episcopatus Sar. sede
Episcopali jam vacante, salutem.*

Justic. Cestr.

ff. Justic. sue Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti, salutem.

Vic. Majorib. Burgens. Sen. & aliis Officiar.

ff. Vic. Com. nostri B. necnon omnib. majoribus Burgenlib. Senescallis, Ballivis, ac omnib. aliis ministr. tam infra libertat. quam extra, in Com. B. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Custod. pacis Justic. ad Assisas & Vic.

ff. Custod. pacis suæ in Com. Exon. ac Justic. suis ad diversa Felonias, transgres. & al. malefacta in eodem Com. Audiend. & Terminand. Assign. ac Justic. suis ad Assisas in Com. præd. capiend. Assign. necnon Justic. suis ad Gaol. Castri Exon. de prisonar. in eadem existen. deliberand. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem Com. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Majori & Admirallo Southampton.

ff. Majori Villæ suæ Southampton ac Admirallo infra costum Maris eidem Villæ ab antiquo pertin. salutem,

Aldermanno Wardæ & Collectoribus.

ff. Aldermanno Wardæ Turris London infra civitatem nostr. London ac Collectorib. & subcollectorib. xxv. nostris. Jugal. Regni nostri Angl. concess. in civitate præd. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Justic. Forestæ citra Trentam.

ff. A. B. & C. Custod. Forestæ nostr. citra Trent. vel ejus locum tenenti in Foresta nostra de Windsor, salutem.

Aliter.

ff. A. B. & C. Justic. Itinerant. omnium Forestarum, Parcorum, Chasearum & Warennarum nostror. citra Trentam vel ejus locum tenenti in Forest. nostra de Windsor, salutem.

Aliter.

Holborn.

ff. Rectori & Parochianis Ecclesiæ Sancti Andreæ Holborn, in Suburbii London. salutem.

Custod pacis & Vic.

ff. Custod. pacis suæ in Com. Som. ac Vic. ejusdem Com. & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Thesaur. & Bar. Scac.

ff. Thesaurario & Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem.

Prolocutori Parliamenti & uni Bar. Scac.

ff. Dil. & fidelibus sui Heneagio Finch Militi, servien. ad Legem, Prolocutori Parliamenti nostri, & Recordatori London, Thomæ Trevor Militi uni Baronum de Scaccario nostro, & Johanni Hobart Milit. & Baronetto Executoribus Testam. Henrici Hobart Militis & Baronet. nuper Capitalis Justic. de Banco, salutem.

Justic. Magnæ Sessionis Walliæ.

ff. Justic. nostris Magnæ Sessionis nostræ in Com. Brecon. salutem.

Tituli

Tituli Domorum Religiosarum & Collegiorum.

Eaton, in Com. Bucks.

ff. **P**ræpositis Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ de Eaton
juxta Windsor, salutem.

Oxon.

ff. Decan. & capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedral. Beati Petri
Oxon.

Emanuel, Cantabr.

ff. Magist. Sociis & Scholar. Collegii Emanuelis infra
Universitat. Cantabr.

Corpus Christi in Oxon.

ff. Præposit. & Scholar. Collegii Corporis Christi infra
Universitatem Oxon. in Com. Oxon.

Magdalen. Oxon.

ff. Præsidenti Collegii Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalen. in Uni-
versitate Oxon. & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii.

St. John Jerusalem.

ff. Quidam W. W. Mil. nuper Prior Sancti Johannis
Jerusalem in Anglia & ejusdem nuper Hospitalis confr.
nuper fuerunt seifit.

Baliol. Oxon.

ff. Magistro & Scholar. Collegii de Baliol. in Universi-
tate Oxon.

Hereford.

ff. Decano & capitulo Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Hereford.

All-Souls, Oxon.

ff. Guardiano & Sociis Collegii Animarum omnium fidelium & defunctorum de Universitate Oxon.

Wigorn.

ff. Decano & Capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Wigorn.

Christi, Exon.

ff. Decan. & Capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi in Exon. ex fundatione Regis Hen. 8.

Windsor.

ff. Decano liberæ Capellæ D'ni Regis Sancti Georgii infra Castrum suum de Windsor & Canonicis ejusdem Capellæ.

Corpus-Christi Colleg.

ff. Magistro sive Custod. Collegii Corporis Christi & Beatæ Mariæ Virginis vulgariter nuncupat. Bonet. Colleg. in Universitate Cantab. ac Sociis & Scholar. ejusdem Colleg. Hil. 10 Car. MDCXLVI.

Communitat. Societat. & Fraternitat. Civitat. Burgorum & Villarum.

Guardiani London.

ff. Magistro Guardianis Assisten. & Communitat. Guardianorum Civitatis London.

Sarum.

ff. Majori, & Communitati Civitatis Sarum.

Gracer.

204 *Parochia & Warda in London.*

Grocer, London.

§. Ad Respond. Magistro Custod. & Communitat. Grocer. Civitat. London. Mich. 35 Car. Rot. 440.

Majori & Commun. London.

§. Ad Respond. Majori & Commun. ac Civibus Civitat. London. M. 3. Car. Rot. 1331.

Parochia & Warda in London.

Cheapside.

§. **I**N Parochia Beatæ Mariæ de Arcubus in Warda de Cheap.

Lombard-street.

§. In Parochia omnium Sanctorum in Lombard-street in Warda de Bishopsgate.

St. Sepulchre's.

§. In Parochia Sancti Sepulchri in Warda de Farringdon extra.

St. Dunstan's, West.

§. In Parochia Sancti Dunstani in occiden. in Warda de Farringdon extra.

St. Michael, Wood-street.

§. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis in Woodstreet in Warda de Cripplegate.

St. Martins.

§. In Parochia Sancti Martini in Warda de Farringdon extra.

Fenchurch street.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Dionysii in Fenchurch-street in Warda de Langborn.

Queenhithe.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Michaelis apud Queenhithe in Warda de Queenhithe, London.

St. Olave's.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Nicholai Olave in Warda de Queenhithe.

St. Faith's.

¶ In Parochia Sanctæ Fidelis in Warda de Farringdon infra.

Little St. Bartholomew's, prope Regale Excambium.

¶ Apud le North-gate Regalis Excambii in Parochia Sancti Barthol. parvi, prope Regale Excambium in Warda de Broad-street, Hill 20. Car. 1. Rot. 383.

St. Lawrence.

¶ Inquisitio Capt. apud Guild-hall Civitatis London situat. & existen. in Parochia Sancti Laurentii in veteri Judaismo in Warda de Cheap. London.

St. Paul's.

¶ Apud Ecclesiam Cathedrallem Divi Pauli London in Warda de Farringdon infra.

St. Magnus.

¶ In Parochia Sancti Magni in Warda de Bridgeward, London, Pasch. 3. Car. Rot. 1205.

St. Ann.

¶ Divisum Sanctæ Annæ in Warda de Farringdon infra.

Civitat.

Civitat. & Villæ habentes Vic. (viz.)

Civit.	{	Bristol	duo Vic.
		Coventr.	duo
		Cantuar.	un.
		Ebor.	duo
		Exon.	duo
	{	Glouc.	duo
		Litchfield	un.
		Lincoln	duo
		London	duo
		Norwic.	duo
	{	Wigorn	un.
Villæ.	{	De Kingston super Hull	un.
		Southampton.	un.
		Nottingham	duo
		De Pool	un.
	{	Nov. Cast. sup. Tinam	un.

F I N I S.



BOOKS Printed for W. Battersby, and
sold at his Shop by Staple's-Inn-Gate next
the Bars in Holborn.

SIR Orlando Bridgman's Conveyances, *Folio*, the first
Part. Price 12 s. Compleat 18 s.

The Law of Executions, or a Treatise shewing and
explaining the Nature of Executions in all the several
Rules thereof. By the Author of *Lex Custumaria*, 8vo.
Price 4 s.

The Practice of Spiritual and Ecclesiastical Courts.
By H. Conset, the 3d Edit. 8vo. Price 5 s.

Modus Intrandi Placita Generalia, the entring Clerk's
Introduction, 2 Vol. 8vo. Price 9 s.

De Successionibus apud Anglos, or a Treatise of Hereditary
Descents; also the Laws of Descents as they are now in
Use, 8vo. Price 1 s. 6 d.

Legis Series, or the Procefs of the Law in Order, the
3d Edit. a Sheet. Price 6 d.

Gauger's Practice, with a Table of Cylinders calcu-
lated to every Tenth of an Inch. By Geo. Ward, P. M.
the 3d Edit. Whereunto is added, The Elements of
Gauging. By James Lightbody, P. M. 8vo. Price 2 s.

Effigies Amoris, in English, or the Picture of Love un-
veil'd, 2d Edit. By Mr. Norris, 12°. Price 1 s.

Ars Piatoria, or an Academy treating of Drawing,
Painting, Limning and Etching; to which are added
31 Copper Plates, in Fol. 2d Edit. corrected and enlarged
by the Author, Alexander Brown. Price 6 s.

Sylvia's Revenge, or a Satyr against Man, 4to. Price
6 d.

— Complaint of her Sex's Unhappiness, being the
Second Part of *Sylvia's Revenge*, 4to. Price 6 d.

Printed for W. E. Lawrence, Ltd.
by the Edinburgh & London Press, Ltd.

...the law of taxation, or a ...
...the law of taxation, or a ...
...the law of taxation, or a ...

The Faculty of Law and Political Science

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

RECEIVED

ni won ere yall e murestet

... on the ... of the Law in ...

General's Office, 1000

Red to heavy tan to red. By the way, P. M.

[illegible]

or the Picture of Love in

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

to which are added

17

John's Review, or a Guide through the

— Completed to the 2nd of August 1862 —

Second Part of John's Revelation, ch. 12 & 13

